

## Profile EXTENDED

## Table of contents

Structure of CII schema .....	3
Detailed documentation .....	31
ExchangedDocumentContext.....	31
GuidelineSpecifiedDocumentContextParameter .....	31
ExchangedDocument.....	32
SupplyChainTradeTransaction.....	35
SpecifiedTradeProduct .....	37
SpecifiedTradeProduct .....	37
SpecifiedLineTradeAgreement .....	41
SpecifiedLineTradeDelivery .....	50
SpecifiedLineTradeSettlement .....	61
ApplicableHeaderTradeAgreement.....	69
SellerTradeParty .....	70
BuyerTradeParty.....	76
ApplicableTradeDeliveryTerms .....	101
ApplicableHeaderTradeDelivery.....	113
ShipToTradeParty .....	113
ActualDeliverySupplyChainEvent .....	127
DeliveryNoteReferencedDocument .....	129
ApplicableHeaderTradeSettlement.....	130
ApplicableTradeTax .....	152
BillingSpecifiedPeriod.....	156
SpecifiedTradeSettlementHeaderMonetarySummation .....	172
Geschäftsregeln.....	181
General business rules .....	181
Integrity rules .....	184
Reverse charge .....	185
Exempt from VAT .....	186
Export .....	187
Intracommunity supply .....	188
VAT in the Canary Islands .....	189
VAT on Ceuta and Melilla .....	190

**Profile EXTENDED**

**Table of contents**

Out of scope of VAT.....	191
VAT standard and reduced rate .....	192
Zero rate VAT.....	193
CIUS ZUGFeRD/Factur-X Extended.....	194

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

	CrossIndustryInvoice		Invoice	BG-0
1 .. 1	xs:sequence			
1 .. 1	ExchangedDocumentContext		PROCESS CONTROL	BG-2
0 .. 1	xs:sequence			
0 .. 1	TestIndicator		Test Indicator	BT-X-1-00
1 .. 1	xs:choice			
1 .. 1	Indicator		Test Indicator, value	BT-X-1
0 .. 1	BusinessProcessSpecifiedDocumentContextParameter		Grouping of business context information	BT-23-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence			
1 .. 1	ID		Business process type	BT-23
1 .. 1	GuidelineSpecifiedDocumentContextParameter		Grouping of application recommendation information	BT-24-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence			
1 .. 1	ID		Specification identifier	BT-24
1 .. 1	ExchangedDocument		Grouping of characteristics that affect the entire document	BT-1-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence			
1 .. 1	ID		Invoice number	BT-1
0 .. 1	Name		Document name	BT-X-2
1 .. 1	TypeCode		Invoice type code	BT-3
1 .. 1	IssueDateTime		Invoice issue date, Content	BT-2-00
1 .. 1	xs:choice			
1 .. 1	DateTimeString		Invoice issue date	BT-2
required	format		Date, format	BT-2-0
0 .. 1	CopyIndicator		Copy Indicator	BT-X-3-00
1 .. 1	xs:choice			
1 .. 1	Indicator		Copy indicator, value	BT-X-3
0 .. 1	LanguageID		Invoice language code	BT-X-4
0 .. unbounded	IncludedNote		INVOICE NOTE	BG-1
0 .. 1	xs:sequence			
0 .. 1	ContentCode		Free text on header level (qualifying the content)	BT-X-5
0 .. 1	Content		Invoice note	BT-22
0 .. 1	SubjectCode		Invoice note subject code	BT-21
0 .. 1	EffectiveSpecifiedPeriod		Contractual due date of the invoice	BT-X-6-000
1 .. 1	xs:sequence			
1 .. 1	CompleteDateTime		Contractual due date of the invoice	BT-X-6-00
1 .. 1	xs:choice			
required	DateTimeString		Contractual due date of the invoice, value	BT-X-6
format			Date, format	BT-X-6-0
1 .. 1	SupplyChainTradeTransaction		Grouping of information about the business transaction	BG-25-00
1 .. unbounded	xs:sequence			
1 .. unbounded	IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem		INVOICE LINE	BG-25
1 .. 1	xs:sequence			
1 .. 1	AssociatedDocumentLineDocument		Grouping of general position information	BT-126-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence			
0 .. 1	LineID		Invoice line identifier	BT-126
0 .. 1	ParentLineID		Parent line ID	BT-X-304
0 .. 1	LineStatusCode		Type of the invoice line item (Code)	BT-X-7
0 .. 1	LineStatusReasonCode		Subtype of the invoice line item	BT-X-8
0 .. unbounded	IncludedNote		Detailed information about the free text of the line item	BT-127-00
0 .. 1	xs:sequence			
0 .. 1	ContentCode		Free text on line level (code)	BT-X-9
0 .. 1	Content		Invoice line note	BT-127
0 .. 1	SubjectCode		Invoice line note subject code	BT-X-10
1 .. 1	SpecifiedTradeProduct		ITEM INFORMATION	BG-31
0 .. 1	xs:sequence			
0 .. 1	ID		Product identifier	BT-X-305
0 .. 1	GlobalID		Item standard identifier	BT-157
required	schemelD		Scheme identifier	BT-157-1

**Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr**

0 .. 1	SellerAssignedID	Item Seller's identifier	BT-155
0 .. 1	BuyerAssignedID	Item Buyer's identifier	BT-156
0 .. 1	IndustryAssignedID	Industry assigned product identifier	BT-X-532
0 .. 1	ModelID	Model identification of the item	BT-X-533
1 .. 1	Name	Item name	BT-153
0 .. 1	Description	Item description	BT-154
0 .. unbounded	BatchID	Batch (lot) identification of the item	BT-X-534
0 .. 1	BrandName	Item brand name	BT-X-535
0 .. 1	ModelName	Item model name	BT-X-536
0 .. unbounded	ApplicableProductCharacteristic	ITEM ATTRIBUTES	BG-32
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Item Attribute Type (Code)	BT-X-11
1 .. 1	Description	Item attribute name	BT-160
0 .. 1	ValueMeasure	Item Attribute Value (numerical measurand)	BT-X-12
	unitCode	Unit of measure	BT-X-12-0
1 .. 1	Value	Item attribute value	BT-161
0 .. unbounded	DesignatedProductClassification	Detailed information on the item classification	BT-158-00
0 .. 1 required	ClassCode	Item classification identifier	BT-158
	listID	Scheme identifier	BT-158-1
	listVersionID	Scheme version identifier	BT-158-2
0 .. 1	ClassName	Classification name	BT-X-13
0 .. unbounded	IndividualTradeProductInstance	Item (Trade Product) Instances	BG-X-84
0 .. 1	BatchID	Item (Trade Product) Instances Batch ID	BT-X-306
0 .. 1	SupplierAssignedSerialID	Item (Trade Product) Instances Supplier Serial ID	BT-X-307
0 .. 1	OriginTradeCountry	Detailed information on the item origin	BT-159-00
1 .. 1	ID	Item country of origin	BT-159
0 .. unbounded	IncludedReferencedProduct	An included product referenced from this trade product.	BG-X-1
0 .. 1 required	ID	ID of Included Referenced Product	BT-X-308
0 .. unbounded	GlobalID	Global ID of Included Referenced Product	BT-X-15
	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-15-1
0 .. 1	SellerAssignedID	SellerAssignedID of Included Referenced Product	BT-X-16
0 .. 1	BuyerAssignedID	BuyerAssignedID of Included Referenced Product	BT-X-17
0 .. 1	IndustryAssignedID	IndustryAssignedID of Included Referenced Product	BT-X-309
1 .. 1	Name	Name of Included Referenced Product	BT-X-18
0 .. 1	Description	Description of Included Referenced Product	BT-X-19
0 .. 1 required	UnitQuantity	UnitQuantity of Included Referenced Product	BT-X-20
	unitCode	Measurement unit	BT-X-20-1
1 .. 1	SpecifiedLineTradeAgreement	PRICE DETAILS	BG-29
0 .. 1	SellerOrderReferencedDocument	Details of an seller order document reference	BG-X-81
0 .. 1	IssuerAssignedID	Document number	BT-X-537
0 .. 1	LineID	Referenced position	BT-X-538
0 .. 1	FormattedIssueDateTime	Document date	BT-X- 539-00
1 .. 1 required	DateTimeString	Document date, value Date, format	BT-X-539 BT-X- 539-0

**Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr**

0 .. 1	BuyerOrderReferencedDocument	Details of the associated order	BT-132-00
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	IssuerAssignedID	Order id	BT-X-21
0 .. 1	LineID	Referenced purchase order line reference	BT-132
0 .. 1	FormattedIssueDateTime	Order date	BT-X-22-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:sequence	Order date, value	BT-X-22
0 .. 1	DateTimeString	Date, format	BT-X-22-0
0 .. 1	format		
0 .. 1	QuotationReferencedDocument	Details of an quotation document reference	BG-X-47
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	IssuerAssignedID	Document number	BT-X-310
0 .. 1	LineID	Referenced position	BT-X-311
0 .. 1	FormattedIssueDateTime	Document date	BT-X-312-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:sequence	Document date, value	BT-X-312
0 .. 1	DateTimeString	Date, format	BT-X-312-0
0 .. 1	format		
0 .. 1	ContractReferencedDocument	Detailed information on the associated contract	BG-X-2
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	IssuerAssignedID	Contract number	BT-X-24
0 .. 1	LineID	Contract position	BT-X-25
0 .. 1	FormattedIssueDateTime	Contract Date	BT-X-26-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:sequence	Contract Date, value	BT-X-26
0 .. unbounded	DateTimeString	Date, format	BT-X-26-0
0 .. unbounded	format		
0 .. unbounded	AdditionalReferencedDocument	Details of an additional document reference	BG-X-3
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	IssuerAssignedID	Document number	BT-X-27
0 .. 1	URIID	External document location	BT-X-28
0 .. 1	LineID	Referenced position	BT-X-29
1 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of the document (code)	BT-X-30
0 .. 1	Name	Document description	BT-X-299
0 .. 1 required	AttachmentBinaryObject	Attached document	BT-X-31
0 .. 1 required	mimeCode	Attached document Mime code	BT-X-31-1
0 .. 1 required	filename	Attached document Filename	BT-X-31-2
0 .. 1	ReferenceTypeCode	Type of the document reference (code)	BT-X-32
0 .. 1	FormattedIssueDateTime	Document date	BT-X-33-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:sequence	Document date, value	BT-X-33
0 .. 1	DateTimeString	Date, format	BT-X-33-0
0 .. 1	format		
0 .. 1	GrossPriceProductTradePrice	Detailed information on the gross price of the item	BT-148-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	ChargeAmount	Item gross price	BT-148
0 .. 1	BasisQuantity	Item price base quantity	BT-149-1
0 .. 1	unitCode	Item price base quantity unit of measure code	BT-150-1
0 .. unbounded	AppliedTradeAllowanceCharge <Price allowance>	Price-related discounts	BT-147-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	ChargeIndicator	Indicator for price allowance	BT-147-01
1 .. 1	xs:choice		
1 .. 1	Indicator	Indicator for price allowance, value	BT-147-02
0 .. 1	CalculationPercent	Discount in percent	BT-X-34
0 .. 1	BasisAmount	Discount base amount	BT-X-35
1 .. 1	ActualAmount	Item price discount	BT-147
0 .. 1	ReasonCode	Reason for the discount (code)	BT-X-313
0 .. 1	Reason	Reason for the discount (free text)	BT-X-36

**Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr**

0 .. unbounded	AppliedTradeAllowanceCharge <Price charge>	Price-related surcharges	BT-X-299-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence ChargeIndicator	Indicator for price charge	BT-X-299-01
1 .. 1	xs:choice Indicator	Indicator for price charge, value	BT-X-299-02
0 .. 1	CalculationPercent	Charge in percent	BT-X-300
0 .. 1	BasisAmount	Charge base amount	BT-X-301
1 .. 1	ActualAmount	Charge amount	BT-X-302
0 .. 1	ReasonCode	Reason for the charge (code)	BT-X-314
0 .. 1	Reason	Reason for the charge (free text)	BT-X-303
1 .. 1	NetPriceProductTradePrice	Detailed information on the net price of the item	BT-146-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence ChargeAmount	Item net price	BT-146
0 .. 1	BasisQuantity	Item price base quantity	BT-149
	unitCode	Item price base quantity unit of measure code	BT-150
0 .. 1	IncludedTradeTax	Included tax for B2C	BG-X-4
1 .. 1	xs:sequence CalculatedAmount	Included tax for B2C	BT-X-37
1 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of tax (code)	BT-X-38
0 .. 1	ExemptionReason	VAT exemption reason text	BT-X-39
1 .. 1	CategoryCode	VAT category code	BT-X-40
0 .. 1	ExemptionReasonCode	VAT exemption reason code	BT-X-41
1 .. 1	RateApplicablePercent	VAT category rate	BT-X-42
0 .. unbounded	UltimateCustomerOrderReferencedDocument	Details on referenced customer order	BG-X-5
0 .. 1	xs:sequence IssuerAssignedID	Order number of the final customer	BT-X-43
0 .. 1	LineID	Order item (ultimate customer)	BT-X-44
0 .. 1	FormattedIssueDateTime	Document date	BT-X-45-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:sequence DateTimeString	Document date, value	BT-X-45
1 .. 1	format	Date, format	BT-X-45-0
1 .. 1	SpecifiedLineTradeDelivery	Grouping of delivery details on line level	BT-129-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:sequence BilledQuantity	Invoiced quantity	BT-129
0 .. 1 required	unitCode	Invoiced quantity unit of measure	BT-130
0 .. 1 required	ChargeFreeQuantity	Quantity, without charge	BT-X-46
0 .. 1 required	unitCode	Unit of measure	BT-X-46-0
0 .. 1 required	PackageQuantity	Package quantity	BT-X-47
0 .. 1 required	unitCode	Unit of measure	BT-X-47-0
0 .. 1	ShipToTradeParty	Detailed information on the deviating goods recipient	BG-X-7
0 .. 1	xs:sequence ID	Goods recipient identifier	BT-X-48
0 .. unbounded required	GlobalID	Goods recipient global identifier	BT-X-49
0 .. 1	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-49-0
0 .. 1	Name	ShipTo name	BT-X-50
0 .. 1	RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-541
0 .. 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization	ShipTo details about the organization	BT-X-51-00
0 .. 1 required	xs:sequence ID	ShipTo Legal ID	BT-X-51
0 .. 1	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-51-0
0 .. unbounded	TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name	BT-X-52
0 .. 1	DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information of the goods recipient	BG-X-8
0 .. 1	xs:sequence PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-54

**Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr**

0 .. 1	DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-54-1
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-315
0 .. 1	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-55-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-55
0 .. 1	FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-56-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-56
0 .. 1	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-57-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	URID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-57
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address of the goods recipient	BG-X-9
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-58
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-59
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-60
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-61
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-62
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-63
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-64
0 .. 1	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-65-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	URID	Electronic address	BT-X-65
required	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-65-0
0 .. 1	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information of the goods recipient	BT-X-66-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	ID	VAT ID	BT-X-66
required	schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-66-0
0 .. 1	UltimateShipToTradeParty	Detailed information on the deviating final recipient	BG-X-10
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	ID	Final recipient identifier	BT-X-67
0 .. unbounded	GlobalID	Final recipient global identifier	BT-X-68
required	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-68-0
0 .. 1	Name	Final Recipient Name / Company Name	BT-X-69
0 .. 1	RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-542
0 .. 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BT-X-70-00
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	ID	Company Registration Number	BT-X-70
	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-70-0
0 .. 1	TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name	BT-X-71
0 .. unbounded	DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information of the final goods recipient	BG-X-11
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-72
0 .. 1	DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-72-1
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-316
0 .. 1	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-73-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-73
0 .. 1	FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-74-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-74

**Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr**

0 .. 1	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-75-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence	URID	Contact email address, value
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address of the final goods recipient	BG-X-12
0 .. 1	xs:sequence	PostcodeCode	Post code
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-77
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-78
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-79
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-80
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-81
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-82
0 .. 1	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-83-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:sequence	URID	Electronic address
0 .. 1	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-83-BT-X-83-0
1 .. 1 required	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information of the final goods recipient	BT-X-84-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:sequence	ID	VAT ID
0 .. 1	schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-84-0
1 .. 1	ActualDeliverySupplyChainEvent	Detailed information about the actual delivery	BT-X-85-000
1 .. 1	xs:sequence	OccurrenceDateTime	Actual Delivery Time
1 .. 1 required	xs:choice	DateTimeString	Actual delivery date for this line, value
0 .. 1	format	Date, format	BT-X-85-BT-X-85-0
0 .. 1	DespatchAdviceReferencedDocument	Detailed information on the corresponding despatch advice	BG-X-13
0 .. 1	xs:sequence	IssuerAssignedID	Despatch advice number
0 .. 1	LineID	Despatch advice item	BT-X-86
0 .. 1	FormattedIssueDateTime	Document date	BT-X-88-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:sequence	DateTimeString	Document date, value
0 .. 1	format	Date, format	BT-X-88-BT-X-88-0
0 .. 1	ReceivingAdviceReferencedDocument	Detailed information on the corresponding goods receipt	BG-X-82
0 .. 1	xs:sequence	IssuerAssignedID	Goods receipt number
0 .. 1	LineID	Goods receipt item	BT-X-89
0 .. 1	FormattedIssueDateTime	Document date	BT-X-91-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:sequence	DateTimeString	Document date, value
0 .. 1	format	Date, format	BT-X-91-BT-X-91-0
0 .. 1	DeliveryNoteReferencedDocument	Detailed information about the corresponding delivery note	BG-X-83
0 .. 1	xs:sequence	IssuerAssignedID	Delivery Note Number
0 .. 1	LineID	Delivery note item	BT-X-92
0 .. 1	FormattedIssueDateTime	Document date	BT-X-93
1 .. 1	xs:sequence	DateTimeString	Document date, value
			BT-X-94

**Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr**

required				
1 .. 1	SpecifiedLineTradeSettlement	format xs:sequence	Date, format	BT-X-94-0
1 .. unbounded	ApplicableTradeTax	xs:sequence	Grouping of billing information at line level	BG-30-00
0 .. 1	CalculatedAmount		LINE VAT INFORMATION	BG-30
1 .. 1	TypeCode		Tax Amount	BT-X-95
0 .. 1	ExemptionReason		Invoiced item VAT category code, Content	BT-151-0
1 .. 1	CategoryCode		VAT exemption reason text	BT-X-96
0 .. 1	ExemptionReasonCode		Invoiced item VAT category code	BT-151
0 .. 1	RateApplicablePercent		VAT exemption reason code	BT-X-97
0 .. 1	BillingSpecifiedPeriod	xs:sequence	Invoiced item VAT rate	BT-152
0 .. 1	StartDateTime	xs:choice	INVOICE LINE PERIOD	BG-26
1 .. 1	DateTimeString	format	Start of the invoice line billing period	BT-134-00
required	EndDateTime	xs:choice	Invoice line period start date	BT-134
0 .. 1	DateTimeString	format	Date, format	BT-134-0
1 .. 1	Indicator		End of the invoice line billing period	BT-135-00
required	SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge <Allowance>	xs:sequence	Invoice line period end date	BT-135
0 .. unbounded	ChargeIndicator	xs:choice	Date, format	BT-135-0
1 .. 1	Indicator		INVOICE LINE ALLOWANCES	BG-27
1 .. 1	CalculationPercent		Indicator for allowance	BG-27-0
0 .. 1	BasisAmount		Indicator for price, value	BG-27-1
0 .. 1	ActualAmount		Invoice line allowance percentage	BT-138
1 .. 1	ReasonCode		Invoice line allowance base amount	BT-137
0 .. 1	Reason		Invoice line allowance amount	BT-136
0 .. 1	SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge <Charge>	xs:sequence	Invoice line allowance reason code	BT-140
0 .. unbounded	ChargeIndicator	xs:choice	Invoice line allowance reason	BT-139
1 .. 1	Indicator		INVOICE LINE CHARGES	BG-28
1 .. 1	CalculationPercent		Indicator for charge	BG-28-0
0 .. 1	BasisAmount		Indicator for charge, value	BG-28-1
0 .. 1	ActualAmount		Invoice line charge percentage	BT-143
1 .. 1	ReasonCode		Invoice line charge base amount	BT-142
0 .. 1	Reason		Invoice line charge amount	BT-141
1 .. 1	SpecifiedTradeSettlementLineMonetarySummation	xs:sequence	Invoice line charge reason code	BT-145
0 .. 1	LineTotalAmount		Invoice line charge reason	BT-144
0 .. 1	ChargeTotalAmount		Detailed information about item totals	BT-131-00
0 .. 1	AllowanceTotalAmount		Invoice line net amount	BT-131
0 .. 1	TaxTotalAmount		Total amount of line item charges	BT-X-327
0 .. 1	GrandTotalAmount		Total amount of line item allowances	BT-X-328
0 .. 1	TotalAllowanceChargeAmount		Total amount of line item taxes	BT-X-329
0 .. 1	InvoiceReferencedDocument	xs:sequence	Total line item gross amount	BT-X-330
0 .. 1	IssuerAssignedID		Total amount of allowances / charges	BT-X-98
0 .. 1	LineID		PRECEDING INVOICE REFERENCE	BG-X-48
0 .. 1	TypeCode		Preceding Invoice reference	BT-X-331
0 .. 1	FormattedIssueDateTime		Referenced position	BT-X-540
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		Preceding invoice type code	BT-X-332
required	DateTimeString	format	Preceding Invoice issue date	BT-X-333-00
0 .. unbounded	AdditionalReferencedDocument	xs:sequence	Preceding Invoice issue date, value	BT-X-333
1 .. 1	IssuerAssignedID		Date, format	BT-X-333-0

**Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr**

1 .. 1	TypeCode	Object identifier type code (fix value)	BT-128-0
0 .. 1	ReferenceTypeCode	Scheme identifier	BT-128-1
0 .. 1	ReceivableSpecifiedTradeAccountingAccount	Invoice line object identifier	BT-128-1
	xs:sequence	Detailed information on the accounting reference	BT-133-00
1 .. 1	ID	Invoice line Buyer accounting reference	BT-133
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Accounting reference (Code)	BT-X-99
1 .. 1	ApplicableHeaderTradeAgreement	Grouping of contract information	BT-10-00
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	BuyerReference	Buyer reference	BT-10
1 .. 1	SellerTradeParty	SELLER	BG-4
	xs:sequence		
0 .. unbounded	ID	Seller identifier	BT-29
0 .. unbounded required	GlobalID	Seller global identifier	BT-29-0
	schemeID	Seller identifier identification scheme identifier	BT-29-1
1 .. 1	Name	Seller name	BT-27
0 .. 1	RoleCode	Seller Role (code)	BT-X-543
0 .. 1	Description	Seller additional legal information	BT-33
0 .. 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BT-30-00
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	ID	Seller legal registration identifier	BT-30
	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-30-1
0 .. 1	TradingBusinessName	Seller trading name	BT-28
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	SELLER LEGAL ADDRESS	BG-X-14
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-100
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-101
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-102
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-103
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-104
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-105
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-106
0 .. unbounded	DefinedTradeContact	SELLER CONTACT	BG-6
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PersonName	Seller contact point	BT-41
0 .. 1	DepartmentName	Department name	BT-41-0
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-317
0 .. 1	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Detailed information about the seller phone number	BT-42-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Seller contact telephone number	BT-42
0 .. 1	FaxUniversalCommunication	Detailed information about the seller fax number	BT-X-107-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Seller contact fax number	BT-X-107
0 .. 1	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Detailed information about the seller email address	BT-43-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	URID	Seller contact email address	BT-43
1 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	SELLER POSTAL ADDRESS	BG-5
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Seller post code	BT-38
0 .. 1	LineOne	Seller address line 1	BT-35
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Seller address line 2	BT-36
0 .. 1	LineThree	Seller address line 3	BT-162
0 .. 1	CityName	Seller city	BT-37
1 .. 1	CountryID	Seller country code	BT-40
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Seller country subdivision	BT-39
0 .. 1	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-34-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	URIID	Seller electronic address	BT-34

**Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr**

required				
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>└ schemelD</li> <li>SpecifiedTaxRegistration &lt;BT-31 VAT Identifier&gt;</li> </ul>	Detailed information on tax information of the seller	BT-34-1 BT-31-00
1 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>└ xs:sequence</li> <li>└ ID</li> <li>└ schemelD</li> <li>SpecifiedTaxRegistration &lt;BT-32 Local Tax Identifier&gt;</li> </ul>	Seller VAT identifier Tax Scheme identifier	BT-31-1 BT-31-00
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>└ xs:sequence</li> <li>└ ID</li> <li>└ schemelD</li> <li>SpecifiedTaxRegistration &lt;BT-32 Local Tax Identifier&gt;</li> </ul>	Detailed information on tax information of the seller	BT-32-00
1 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>└ xs:sequence</li> <li>└ ID</li> <li>└ schemelD</li> <li>BuyerTradeParty</li> </ul>	Seller tax registration identifier Tax Scheme identifier	BT-32-1 BT-32-0
required		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>└ xs:sequence</li> <li>└ ID</li> <li>GlobalID</li> </ul>	BUYER	BG-7
1 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>└ GlobalID</li> <li>└ schemelD</li> <li>Name</li> </ul>	Buyer identifier	BT-46
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>└ Name</li> <li>RoleCode</li> </ul>	Buyer global identifier	BT-46-0
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>└ RoleCode</li> <li>Description</li> </ul>	Buyer global identifier	BT-46-0
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>└ Description</li> <li>SpecifiedLegalOrganization</li> </ul>	Scheme identifier	BT-46-1
1 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>└ SpecifiedLegalOrganization</li> <li>└ xs:sequence</li> <li>└ ID</li> <li>└ schemelD</li> <li>TradingBusinessName</li> </ul>	Buyer name	BT-44
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>└ TradingBusinessName</li> <li>PostalTradeAddress</li> </ul>	Role (code)	BT-X-544
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>└ PostalTradeAddress</li> <li>└ xs:sequence</li> <li>└ PostcodeCode</li> <li>LineOne</li> <li>LineTwo</li> <li>LineThree</li> <li>CityName</li> <li>CountryID</li> <li>CountrySubDivisionName</li> </ul>	Buyer additional legal information	BT-X-334
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>└ PostcodeCode</li> <li>└ LineOne</li> <li>└ LineTwo</li> <li>└ LineThree</li> <li>└ CityName</li> <li>└ CountryID</li> <li>└ CountrySubDivisionName</li> </ul>	Details about the organization	BT-47-00
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>└ CountryID</li> <li>CountrySubDivisionName</li> </ul>	Buyer legal registration identifier	BT-47
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>└ CountrySubDivisionName</li> <li>└ schemelD</li> <li>TradingBusinessName</li> </ul>	Scheme identifier	BT-47-1
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>└ TradingBusinessName</li> <li>PostalTradeAddress</li> </ul>	Buyer trading name	BT-45
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>└ PostalTradeAddress</li> <li>└ xs:sequence</li> <li>└ PostcodeCode</li> <li>LineOne</li> <li>LineTwo</li> <li>LineThree</li> <li>CityName</li> <li>CountryID</li> <li>CountrySubDivisionName</li> </ul>	Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-15
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>└ PostcodeCode</li> <li>└ LineOne</li> <li>└ LineTwo</li> <li>└ LineThree</li> <li>└ CityName</li> <li>└ CountryID</li> <li>└ CountrySubDivisionName</li> </ul>	Post code	BT-X-108
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>└ LineOne</li> </ul>	Address line 1	BT-X-109
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>└ LineTwo</li> </ul>	Address line 2	BT-X-110
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>└ LineThree</li> </ul>	Address line 3	BT-X-111
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>└ CityName</li> </ul>	City	BT-X-112
1 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>└ CountryID</li> </ul>	Country code	BT-X-113
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>└ CountrySubDivisionName</li> </ul>	Country subdivision	BT-X-114
0 .. unbounded		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>└ DefinedTradeContact</li> <li>└ xs:sequence</li> <li>PersonName</li> <li>DepartmentName</li> <li>TypeCode</li> <li>TelephoneUniversalCommunication</li> </ul>	BUYER CONTACT	BG-9
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>└ PersonName</li> </ul>	Buyer contact point	BT-56
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>└ DepartmentName</li> </ul>	Department name	BT-56-0
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>└ TypeCode</li> </ul>	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-318
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>└ TelephoneUniversalCommunication</li> <li>└ xs:sequence</li> <li>CompleteNumber</li> </ul>	Detailed information about the buyer phone number	BT-57-00
1 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>└ CompleteNumber</li> </ul>	Buyer contact telephone number	BT-57
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>└ FaxUniversalCommunication</li> <li>└ xs:sequence</li> <li>CompleteNumber</li> </ul>	Detailed information about the buyer fax number	BT-X-115-00
1 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>└ CompleteNumber</li> </ul>	Buyer contact fax number	BT-X-115
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>└ EmailURIUniversalCommunication</li> <li>└ xs:sequence</li> <li>URID</li> </ul>	Detailed information about the buyer email address	BT-58-00
1 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>└ URID</li> </ul>	Buyer contact email address	BT-58
1 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>└ PostalTradeAddress</li> <li>└ xs:sequence</li> <li>PostcodeCode</li> <li>LineOne</li> <li>LineTwo</li> <li>LineThree</li> <li>CityName</li> <li>CountryID</li> <li>CountrySubDivisionName</li> </ul>	BUYER POSTAL ADDRESS	BG-8
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>└ PostcodeCode</li> </ul>	Buyer post code	BT-53
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>└ LineOne</li> </ul>	Buyer address line 1	BT-50
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>└ LineTwo</li> </ul>	Buyer address line 2	BT-51
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>└ LineThree</li> </ul>	Buyer address line 3	BT-163
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>└ CityName</li> </ul>	Buyer city	BT-52
1 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>└ CountryID</li> </ul>	Buyer country code	BT-55
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>└ CountrySubDivisionName</li> </ul>	Buyer country subdivision	BT-54
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>└ URIUniversalCommunication</li> <li>└ xs:sequence</li> </ul>	Details about the electronic address	BT-49-00

**Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr**

1 .. 1 required	URIID	Buyer electronic address	BT-49
0 .. 1	schemelD	Scheme identifier	BT-49-1
1 .. 1 required	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on buyer tax information	BT-48-00
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1 required	ID	Buyer VAT identifier	BT-48
0 .. 1	schemelD	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-48-0
0 .. 1	SalesAgentTradeParty	Detailed information about the sales agent	BG-X-49
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	ID	Sales agent identifier	BT-X-337
0 .. unbounded required	GlobalID	Sales agent global identifier	BT-X-338
	schemelD	Scheme identifier	BT-X-338-0
1 .. 1	Name	Sales agent identifier Name / Company Name	BT-X-335
0 .. 1	RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-545
0 .. 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BG-X-50
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	ID	Sales Agent Registration Number	BT-X-339
	schemelD	Scheme identifier	BT-X-339-0
0 .. 1	TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name	BT-X-336
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-53
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-355
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-356
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-357
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-358
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-359
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-360
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-361
0 .. unbounded	DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information of the deviating end user	BG-X-51
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-342
0 .. 1	DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-343
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-347
0 .. 1	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-344-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-344
0 .. 1	FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-345-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-345
0 .. 1	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-346-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	URIID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-346
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address	BG-X-52
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-348
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-349
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-350
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-351
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-352
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-353
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-354
0 .. 1	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-341-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	URIID	Electronic address	BT-X-341

**Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr**

required		schemelD	Scheme identifier	BT-X-341-0
0 .. 1	SpecifiedTaxRegistration		Detailed information on tax information	BT-X-340-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:sequence	ID schemelD	VAT ID Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-340 BT-X-340-0
0 .. 1	BuyerTaxRepresentativeTradeParty		Detailed information about the buyer tax representative	BG-X-54
0 .. 1	xs:sequence	ID	Identifier	BT-X-364
0 .. unbounded required	GlobalID	schemelD	Global identifier Scheme identifier	BT-X-365 BT-X-365-0
1 .. 1	Name		Identifier Name / Company Name	BT-X-362
0 .. 1	RoleCode		Role (code)	BT-X-546
0 .. 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization		Details about the organization	BG-X-58
0 .. 1	xs:sequence	ID schemelD	Company Registration Number Scheme identifier	BT-X-366 BT-X-366-0
0 .. 1	TradingBusinessName		Trading Business Name	BT-X-363
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress		Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-57
0 .. 1	xs:sequence	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-382
0 .. 1	LineOne		Address line 1	BT-X-383
0 .. 1	LineTwo		Address line 2	BT-X-384
0 .. 1	LineThree		Address line 3	BT-X-385
0 .. 1	CityName		City	BT-X-386
1 .. 1	CountryID		Country code	BT-X-387
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName		Country subdivision	BT-X-388
0 .. unbounded	DefinedTradeContact		Detailed contact information of the deviating end user	BG-X-55
0 .. 1	xs:sequence	PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-369
0 .. 1	DepartmentName		Department name	BT-X-370
0 .. 1	TypeCode		Type of contact (code)	BT-X-371
0 .. 1	TelephoneUniversalCommunication		Contact telephone number	BT-X-372-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence	CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-372
0 .. 1	FaxUniversalCommunication		Contact point fax number	BT-X-373-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence	CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-373
0 .. 1	EmailURIUniversalCommunication		Contact email address	BT-X-374-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence	URIID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-374
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress		Detailed information about the address	BG-X-56
0 .. 1	xs:sequence	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-375
0 .. 1	LineOne		Address line 1	BT-X-376
0 .. 1	LineTwo		Address line 2	BT-X-377
0 .. 1	LineThree		Address line 3	BT-X-378
0 .. 1	CityName		City	BT-X-379
1 .. 1	CountryID		Country code	BT-X-380
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName		Country subdivision	BT-X-381
0 .. 1	URIUniversalCommunication		Details about the electronic address	BT-X-368-00
	xs:sequence			

**Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr**

1 .. 1 required	URIID schemeID	Electronic address Scheme identifier	BT-X-368 BT-X-368-0
1 .. 1	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information	BT-X-367 BT-X-367-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:sequence ID schemeID	VAT ID Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-367 BT-X-367-0
0 .. 1	SellerTaxRepresentativeTradeParty	SELLER TAX REPRESENTATIVE PARTY	BG-11
0 .. 1	xs:sequence ID	Identifier	BT-X-116
0 .. unbounded required	GlobalID schemeID	Global identifier Scheme identifier	BT-X-117 BT-X-117-1
1 .. 1	Name	Seller tax representative name	BT-62
0 .. 1	RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-547
0 .. 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BG-X-16
0 .. 1	xs:sequence ID schemeID	Legal registration identifier Scheme identifier	BT-X-118 BT-X-118-0
0 .. 1	TradingBusinessName	Trading name	BT-X-119
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-59
0 .. 1	xs:sequence PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-389
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-390
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-391
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-392
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-393
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-394
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-395
0 .. unbounded	DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information	BG-X-17
0 .. 1	xs:sequence PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-120
0 .. 1	DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-121
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-319
0 .. 1	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-122-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-122
0 .. 1	FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-123-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-123
0 .. 1	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-124-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence URIID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-124
1 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	SELLER TAX REPRESENTATIVE POSTAL ADDRESS	BG-12
0 .. 1	xs:sequence PostcodeCode	Tax representative post code	BT-67
0 .. 1	LineOne	Tax representative address line 1	BT-64
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Tax representative address line 2	BT-65
0 .. 1	LineThree	Tax representative address line 3	BT-164
0 .. 1	CityName	Tax representative city	BT-66
1 .. 1	CountryID	Tax representative country code	BT-69
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Tax representative country subdivision	BT-68
0 .. 1	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-125-00
	xs:sequence		

**Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr**

1 .. 1 required	URIID schemeID	Electronic address	BT-X-125
1 .. 1	SpecifiedTaxRegistration xs:sequence	Detailed information on tax information	BT-63-00
1 .. 1 required	ID schemeID	Seller tax representative VAT identifier Tax Scheme identifier	BT-63 BT-63-0
0 .. 1	ProductEndUserTradeParty	Detailed information about the deviating end user	BG-X-18
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	ID	Deviating end user identifier	BT-X-126
0 .. unbounded required	GlobalID schemeID	Deviating end user global identifier Scheme identifier	BT-X-127 BT-X-127-0
1 .. 1	Name	Deviating end user identifier Name / Company Name	BT-X-128
0 .. 1	RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-548
0 .. 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization xs:sequence	Details about the organization	BG-X-19
0 .. 1	ID schemeID	Company Registration Number Scheme identifier	BT-X-129 BT-X-129-0
0 .. 1	TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name	BT-X-130
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-60
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-396
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-397
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-398
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-399
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-400
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-401
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-402
0 .. unbounded	DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information of the deviating end user	BG-X-20
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-131
0 .. 1	DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-132
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-320
0 .. 1	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-133-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-133
0 .. 1	FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-134-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-134
0 .. 1	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-135-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	URIID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-135
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address of the deviating end user	BG-X-21
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-136
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-137
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-138
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-139
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-140
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-141
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-142
0 .. 1	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-143-00

**Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr**

1 .. 1 required	<code>xs:sequence</code> URIID <code>schemeID</code>	Electronic address Scheme identifier	BT-X-143 BT-X-143-0
0 .. 1	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information	BT-X-144-00
1 .. 1 required	<code>xs:sequence</code> ID <code>schemeID</code>	VAT ID Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-144 BT-X-144-0
0 .. 1	ApplicableTradeDeliveryTerms	Details of the delivery conditions	BG-X-22
1 .. 1	<code>xs:sequence</code> <code>DeliveryTypeCode</code>	Delivery condition (Code)	BT-X-145
0 .. 1	SellerOrderReferencedDocument	Details about the associated order confirmation	BT-14-00
1 .. 1	<code>xs:sequence</code> <code>IssuerAssignedID</code>	Sales order reference	BT-14
0 .. 1	<code>FormattedIssueDateTime</code>	Details about the sales order confirmation date	BT-X-146-00
1 .. 1 required	<code>xs:sequence</code> <code>DateTimeString</code> <code>format</code>	Order confirmation date, value Date, format	BT-X-146 BT-X-146-0
0 .. 1	BuyerOrderReferencedDocument	Details of the associated order	BT-13-00
1 .. 1	<code>xs:sequence</code> <code>IssuerAssignedID</code>	Purchase order reference	BT-13
0 .. 1	<code>FormattedIssueDateTime</code>	Order Date	BT-X-147-00
1 .. 1 required	<code>xs:sequence</code> <code>DateTimeString</code> <code>format</code>	Order Date, value Date, format	BT-X-147 BT-X-147-0
0 .. 1	QuotationReferencedDocument	Details on referenced quotation	BG-X-61
1 .. 1	<code>xs:sequence</code> <code>IssuerAssignedID</code>	Quotation number	BT-X-403
0 .. 1	<code>FormattedIssueDateTime</code>	Document date	BT-X-404-00
1 .. 1 required	<code>xs:sequence</code> <code>DateTimeString</code> <code>format</code>	Document date, value Date, format	BT-X-404 BT-X-404-0
0 .. 1	ContractReferencedDocument	Details of the associated contract	BT-12-00
1 .. 1	<code>xs:sequence</code> <code>IssuerAssignedID</code>	Contract reference	BT-12
0 .. 1	<code>ReferenceTypeCode</code>	Type of contract (code)	BT-X-405
0 .. 1	<code>FormattedIssueDateTime</code>	Contract Date	BT-X-148-00
1 .. 1 required	<code>xs:sequence</code> <code>DateTimeString</code> <code>format</code>	Contract date, value Date, format	BT-X-148 BT-X-148-0
0 .. unbounded	AdditionalReferencedDocument <Additional supporting documents>	ADDITIONAL SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS	BG-24
1 .. 1	<code>xs:sequence</code> <code>IssuerAssignedID</code>	Supporting document reference	BT-122
0 .. 1	URIID	External document location	BT-124
1 .. 1	<code>TypeCode</code>	Referenced document type	BT-122-0
0 .. 1	Name	Supporting document description	BT-123
0 .. 1 required	<code>AttachmentBinaryObject</code> <code>mimeCode</code> <code>filename</code>	Attached document	BT-125
0 .. 1 required	<code>FormattedIssueDateTime</code>	Attached document Mime code	BT-125-1
0 .. 1	<code>xs:sequence</code>	Attached document Filename	BT-125-2
		Document date	BT-X-149-00

**Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr**

1 .. 1 required		Document date, value Date, format	BT-X-149-0
0 .. unbounded	AdditionalReferencedDocument <BT-17-Tender or lot reference> <i>xs:sequence</i>    — IssuerAssignedID  — TypeCode  — FormattedIssueDateTime    — xs:sequence       — DateTimeString       — format	Details on tender or lot reference	BT-17-00
1 .. 1	Tender or lot reference		BT-17
1 .. 1	Referenced document type		BT-17-0
0 .. 1	Document date		BT-X-556-00
1 .. 1 required		Document date, value Date, format	BT-X-556-0
0 .. unbounded	AdditionalReferencedDocument <BT-18-Invoiced object identifier> <i>xs:sequence</i>    — IssuerAssignedID  — TypeCode  — ReferenceTypeCode  — FormattedIssueDateTime    — xs:sequence       — DateTimeString       — format	Details on invoiced object identifier	BT-18-00
1 .. 1	Invoiced object identifier		BT-18
1 .. 1	Referenced document type		BT-18-0
0 .. 1	Scheme identifier		BT-18-1
0 .. 1	Document date		BT-X-557-00
1 .. 1 required		Document date, value Date, format	BT-X-557-0
0 .. 1	BuyerAgentTradeParty	Detailed information about the buyer agent	BG-X-62
0 .. 1	ID	Identifier	BT-X-408
0 .. unbounded required		Global identifier Scheme identifier	BT-X-409-0
1 .. 1	Name	Name / Company Name	BT-X-406
0 .. 1	RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-549
0 .. 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BG-X-63
0 .. 1		Company Registration Number Scheme identifier	BT-X-410-0
0 .. 1	TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name	BT-X-407
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-66
0 .. 1		Post code	BT-X-426
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-427
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-428
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-429
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-430
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-431
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-432
0 .. unbounded	DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information of the deviating buyer agent	BG-X-64
0 .. 1		Name of the contact	BT-X-413
0 .. 1	DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-414
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-415
0 .. 1	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-416-00
1 .. 1		Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-416
0 .. 1	FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-417-00

**Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr**

1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-417
0 .. 1	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-418-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	URIID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-418
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address	BG-X-65
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-419
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-420
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-421
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-422
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-423
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-424
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-425
0 .. 1	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-412-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	URIID	Electronic address	BT-X-412
1 .. 1	schemelD	Scheme identifier	BT-X-412-0
0 .. 1	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information	BT-X-411-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	ID	VAT ID	BT-X-411
1 .. 1	schemelD	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-411-0
0 .. 1	SpecifiedProcuringProject	Details about a project reference	BT-11-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	ID	Project reference	BT-11
1 .. 1	Name	Project name	BT-11-0
0 .. unbounded	UltimateCustomerOrderReferencedDocument	Details on referenced customer order	BG-X-23
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	IssuerAssignedID	Ultimate Customer Order number of the final customer	BT-X-150
0 .. 1	FormattedIssueDateTime	Document date	BT-X-151-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	DateTimeString	Document date, value	BT-X-151
1 .. 1	format	Date, format	BT-X-151-0
1 .. 1	ApplicableHeaderTradeDelivery	Grouping of delivery details	BG-13-00
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	RelatedSupplyChainConsignment	Related SupplyChain Consignment	BG-X-24
0 .. unbounded	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	SpecifiedLogisticsTransportMovement	Specified Logistics Transport Movement	BT-X-152-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	ModeCode	Delivery method (Code)	BT-X-152
0 .. 1	ShipToTradeParty	DELIVERY INFORMATION	BG-13
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	ID	Deliver to location identifier	BT-71
0 .. unbounded required	GlobalID	Deliver to location global identifier	BT-71-0
0 .. 1	schemelD	Scheme identifier	BT-71-1
0 .. 1	Name	Deliver to party name	BT-70
0 .. 1	RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-550
0 .. 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BG-X-25
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	ID	Legal registration identifier	BT-X-153
0 .. 1	schemelD	Scheme identifier	BT-X-153-0
0 .. 1	TradingBusinessName	Trading name	BT-X-154
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-67

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

0 .. 1		xs:sequence		
0 .. 1		└ PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-433
0 .. 1		└ LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-434
0 .. 1		└ LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-435
0 .. 1		└ LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-436
0 .. 1		└ CityName	City	BT-X-437
1 .. 1		└ CountryID	Country code	BT-X-438
0 .. 1		└ CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-439
0 .. unbounded		DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information	BG-X-26
0 .. 1		xs:sequence		
0 .. 1		└ PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-155
0 .. 1		└ DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-156
0 .. 1		└ TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-321
0 .. 1		└ TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-157-00
1 .. 1		xs:sequence		
1 .. 1		└ CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-157
0 .. 1		└ FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-158-00
1 .. 1		xs:sequence		
1 .. 1		└ CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-158
0 .. 1		└ EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-159-00
1 .. 1		xs:sequence		
1 .. 1		└ URIID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-159
0 .. 1		PostalTradeAddress	DELIVER TO ADDRESS	BG-15
0 .. 1		xs:sequence		
0 .. 1		└ PostcodeCode	Deliver to post code	BT-78
0 .. 1		└ LineOne	Deliver to address line 1	BT-75
0 .. 1		└ LineTwo	Deliver to address line 2	BT-76
0 .. 1		└ LineThree	Deliver to address line 3	BT-165
0 .. 1		└ CityName	Deliver to city	BT-77
1 .. 1		└ CountryID	Deliver to country code	BT-80
0 .. 1		└ CountrySubDivisionName	Deliver to country subdivision	BT-79
0 .. 1		└ URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-160-00
1 .. 1		xs:sequence		
required		└ URIID	Electronic address	BT-X-160
		└ schemelD	Scheme identifier	BT-X-160-0
0 .. 1		└ SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information of the goods recipient	BT-X-161-00
1 .. 1		xs:sequence		
required		└ ID	VAT identifier	BT-X-161
		└ schemelD	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-161-0
0 .. 1		UltimateShipToTradeParty	Detailed information about the final recipient	BG-X-27
0 .. 1		xs:sequence		
0 .. 1		└ ID	Final recipient identifier	BT-X-162
0 .. unbounded		└ GlobalID	Final recipient global identifier	BT-X-163
required		└ schemelD	Scheme identifier	BT-X-163-0
0 .. 1		└ Name	Final Recipient Name / Company Name	BT-X-164
0 .. 1		└ RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-551
0 .. 1		└ SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BT-X-165-00
0 .. 1		xs:sequence		
0 .. 1		└ ID	Company Registration Number	BT-X-165
		└ schemelD	Scheme identifier	BT-X-165-0
0 .. 1		└ TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name	BT-X-166

**Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr**

0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address	BT-X-68
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-440
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-441
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-442
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-443
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-444
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-445
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-446
0 .. unbounded	DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information	BG-X-28
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-167
0 .. 1	DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-168
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-322
0 .. 1	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-169-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-169
0 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number	BT-X-170-00
1 .. 1	FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-170
0 .. 1	xs:sequence	Contact email address	BT-X-171
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact email address, value	BT-X-171
0 .. 1	EmailURIUniversalCommunication		
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	URID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-171
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address of the final recipient	BG-X-29
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-172
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-173
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-174
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-175
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-176
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-177
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-178
0 .. 1	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-179-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
required	URIID	Electronic address	BT-X-179
required	schemelD	Scheme identifier	BT-X-179-0
0 .. 1	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information	BT-X-180-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
required	ID	VAT ID	BT-X-180
required	schemelD	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-180-0
0 .. 1	ShipFromTradeParty	Identification of the deviating sender	BG-X-30
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	ID	Deviating sender identifier	BT-X-181
0 .. unbounded	GlobalID	Deviating sender global identifier	BT-X-182
required	schemelD	Scheme identifier	BT-X-182-0
0 .. 1	Name	Deviating sender name / company name	BT-X-183
0 .. 1	RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-552
0 .. 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BT-X-184-00
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	ID	Company Registration Number	BT-X-184
0 .. 1	schemelD	Scheme identifier	BT-X-184-0

**Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr**

0 .. 1	TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name	BT-X-185
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-69
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-447
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-448
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-449
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-450
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-451
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-452
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-453
0 .. unbounded	DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information	BG-X-31
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-186
0 .. 1	DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-187
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-323
0 .. 1	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-188-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-188
0 .. 1	FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-189-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-189
0 .. 1	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-190-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	URID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-190
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address of the deviating sender	BG-X-32
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-191
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-192
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-193
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-194
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-195
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-196
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-197
0 .. 1	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-198-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1 required	URIID	Electronic address	BT-X-198
	schemelD	Scheme identifier	BT-X-198-0
0 .. 1	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information	BT-X-199-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1 required	ID	VAT ID	BT-X-199
	schemelD	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-199-0
0 .. 1	ActualDeliverySupplyChainEvent	Detailed information about the actual Delivery	BT-72-000
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	OccurrenceDateTime	Actual delivery date, Content	BT-72-00
	xs:choice		
1 .. 1 required	DateTimeString	Actual delivery date	BT-72
	format	Date, format	BT-72-0
0 .. 1	DespatchAdviceReferencedDocument	Detailed information on the corresponding despatch advice	BT-16-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	IssuerAssignedID	Despatch advice reference	BT-16
0 .. 1	FormattedIssueDateTime	Despatch advice date	BT-X-200-00

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

1 .. 1 required	<xs:sequence> <item>DateTimeString format</item> </xs:sequence>	Despatch advice date, value Date, format	BT-X-200 BT-X-200-0
0 .. 1	ReceivingAdviceReferencedDocument	Detailed information about the associated goods receipt	BT-15-00
1 .. 1	<xs:sequence> <item>IssuerAssignedID</item> <item>FormattedIssueDateTime</item> </xs:sequence>	Receiving advice reference Goods receipt date	BT-15 BT-X-201-00
0 .. 1	<xs:sequence> <item>DateTimeString format</item> </xs:sequence>	Goods receipt date, value Date, format	BT-X-201 BT-X-201-0
0 .. 1	DeliveryNoteReferencedDocument	Detailed information about the corresponding delivery note	BT-X-202-00
1 .. 1	<xs:sequence> <item>IssuerAssignedID</item> <item>FormattedIssueDateTime</item> </xs:sequence>	Delivery note reference Delivery note date	BT-X-202 BT-X-203-00
0 .. 1	<xs:sequence> <item>DateTimeString format</item> </xs:sequence>	Delivery note date, value Date, format	BT-X-203 BT-X-203-0
1 .. 1	ApplicableHeaderTradeSettlement	DIRECT DEBIT	BG-19
0 .. 1	CreditorReferenceID	Bank assigned creditor identifier	BT-90
0 .. 1	PaymentReference	Remittance information	BT-83
0 .. 1	TaxCurrencyCode	VAT accounting currency code	BT-6
1 .. 1	InvoiceCurrencyCode	Invoice currency code	BT-5
0 .. 1	InvoicerIssuerReference	Seller reference number	BT-X-204
0 .. 1	InvoicerTradeParty	Deviating invoicer party	BG-X-33
0 .. 1	<xs:sequence> <item>ID</item> </xs:sequence>	Deviating invoicer identifier	BT-X-205
0 .. unbounded required	<xs:sequence> <item>GlobalID</item> <item>schemeID</item> </xs:sequence>	Deviating invoicer global identifier Scheme identifier	BT-X-206 BT-X-206-0
1 .. 1	Name	Name	BT-X-207
0 .. 1	RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-553
0 .. 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BT-X-208-00
0 .. 1	<xs:sequence> <item>ID</item> <item>schemeID</item> </xs:sequence>	Company Registration Number Scheme identifier	BT-X-208 BT-X-208-0
0 .. 1	TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name	BT-X-209
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-70
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-454
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-455
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-456
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-457
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-458
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-459
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-460
0 .. unbounded	DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information	BG-X-34
0 .. 1	<xs:sequence> <item>PersonName</item> </xs:sequence>	Name of the contact	BT-X-210
0 .. 1	<xs:sequence> <item>DepartmentName</item> </xs:sequence>	Department name	BT-X-211
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-324
0 .. 1	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-212-00

**Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr**

1 .. 1	xs:sequence	CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-212
0 .. 1		FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-213-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence	CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-213
0 .. 1		EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-214-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence	URID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-214
0 .. 1		PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address	BG-X-35
0 .. 1	xs:sequence	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-215
0 .. 1		LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-216
0 .. 1		LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-217
0 .. 1		LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-218
0 .. 1		CityName	City	BT-X-219
1 .. 1		CountryID	Country code	BT-X-220
0 .. 1		CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-221
0 .. 1		URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-222-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:sequence	URIID	Electronic address	BT-X-222
		schemelD	Scheme identifier	BT-X-222-0
0 .. 1		SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information	BT-X-223-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:sequence	ID	VAT ID	BT-X-223
		schemelD	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-223-0
0 .. 1		InvoiceeTradeParty	Detailed information about the deviating invoice recipient	BG-X-36
0 .. 1	xs:sequence	ID	Deviating invoice recipient identifier	BT-X-224
0 .. unbounded required		GlobalID	Deviating invoice recipient global identifier	BT-X-225
		schemelD	Scheme identifier	BT-X-225-0
1 .. 1		Name	Deviating invoice recipient name / company name	BT-X-226
0 .. 1		RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-554
0 .. 1		SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BT-X-227-00
0 .. 1	xs:sequence	ID	Company Registration Number	BT-X-227
		schemelD	Scheme identifier	BT-X-227-0
0 .. 1		TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name	BT-X-228
0 .. 1		PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-71
0 .. 1	xs:sequence	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-461
0 .. 1		LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-462
0 .. 1		LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-463
0 .. 1		LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-464
0 .. 1		CityName	City	BT-X-465
1 .. 1		CountryID	Country code	BT-X-466
0 .. 1		CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-467
0 .. unbounded		DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information	BG-X-37
0 .. 1	xs:sequence	PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-229
0 .. 1		DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-230
0 .. 1		TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-325

**Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr**

0 .. 1	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-231-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-231
0 .. 1	FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-232-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-232
0 .. 1	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-233-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence URID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-233
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address	BG-X-38
0 .. 1	xs:sequence PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-234
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-235
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-236
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-237
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-238
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-239
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-240
0 .. 1	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-241-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:sequence URIID schemeID	Electronic address Scheme identifier	BT-X-241 BT-X-241-0
0 .. 1	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information	BT-X-242-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:sequence ID schemeID	VAT ID Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-242 BT-X-242-0
0 .. 1	PayeeTradeParty	PAYEE	BG-10
0 .. 1	xs:sequence ID	Payee identifier	BT-60
0 .. unbounded required	GlobalID schemeID	Payee global identifier Scheme identifier	BT-60-0 BT-60-1
1 .. 1	Name	Payee name	BT-59
0 .. 1	RoleCode	Payee role (code)	BT-X-468
0 .. 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BT-61-00
0 .. 1	xs:sequence ID schemeID	Payee legal registration identifier Scheme identifier	BT-61 BT-61-1
0 .. 1	TradingBusinessName	Trading name	BT-X-243
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-72
0 .. 1	xs:sequence PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-469
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-470
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-471
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-472
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-473
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-474
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-475
0 .. unbounded	DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information	BG-X-39
0 .. 1	xs:sequence PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-244
0 .. 1	DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-245
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-326
0 .. 1	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-246-00
	xs:sequence		

**Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr**

1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-246
0 .. 1	FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-247-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-247
0 .. 1	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-248-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	URIID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-248
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the payee postal address	BG-X-40
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-249
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-250
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-251
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-252
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-253
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-254
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-255
0 .. 1	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-256-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
required	URIID	Electronic address	BT-X-256
	schemelD	Scheme identifier	BT-X-256-0
0 .. 1	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed tax information	BT-X-257-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
required	ID	VAT identifier	BT-X-257
	schemelD	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-257-0
0 .. 1	PayerTradeParty	Detailed information about the deviating invoice payer	BG-X-73
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	ID	Deviating invoice payer identifier	BT-X-478
0 .. unbounded	GlobalID	Deviating invoice payer global identifier	BT-X-479
required	schemelD	Payer identifier Scheme identifier	BT-X-479-0
1 .. 1	Name	Name/company name of the deviating invoice payer	BT-X-476
0 .. 1	RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-483
0 .. 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BT-X-480-00
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	ID	Company Registration Number	BT-X-480
	schemelD	Scheme identifier	BT-X-480-0
0 .. 1	TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name	BT-X-477
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-76
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-497
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-498
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-499
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-500
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-501
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-502
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-503
0 .. unbounded	DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information	BG-X-74
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-484
0 .. 1	DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-485
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-486

**Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr**

0 .. 1	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-487-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence  — CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-487
0 .. 1	FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-488-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence  — CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-488
0 .. 1	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-489-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence  — URID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-489
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address	BG-X-75
0 .. 1	xs:sequence  — PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-490
0 .. 1	— LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-491
0 .. 1	— LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-492
0 .. 1	— LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-493
0 .. 1	— CityName	City	BT-X-494
1 .. 1	— CountryID	Country code	BT-X-495
0 .. 1	— CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-496
0 .. 1	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-482-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:sequence  — URIID  — schemeID	Payer Electronic address Scheme identifier	BT-X-482 BT-X-482-0
0 .. 1	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information	BT-X-481-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:sequence  — ID  — schemeID	VAT ID Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-481 BT-X-481-0
0 .. 1	TaxApplicableTradeCurrencyExchange	Specification of the invoice currency, local currency and exchange rate	BG-X-41
1 .. 1	xs:sequence  — SourceCurrencyCode	Invoice currency	BT-X-258
1 .. 1	— TargetCurrencyCode	Local currency	BT-X-259
1 .. 1	— ConversionRate	Exchange rate	BT-X-260
0 .. 1	— ConversionRateDateTime	Exchange rate date	BT-X-261-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:choice  — DateTimeString  — format	Exchange rate date, value Date, format	BT-X-261 BT-X-261-0
0 .. unbounded	SpecifiedTradeSettlementPaymentMeans	PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	BG-16
1 .. 1	xs:sequence  — TypeCode	Payment means type code	BT-81
0 .. 1	— Information	Payment means text	BT-82
0 .. 1	ApplicableTradeSettlementFinancialCard	PAYMENT CARD INFORMATION	BG-18
1 .. 1	xs:sequence  — ID	Payment card primary account number	BT-87
0 .. 1	— CardholderName	Payment card holder name	BT-88
0 .. 1	PayerPartyDebtorFinancialAccount	Buyer bank information	BT-91-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence  — IBANID	Debited account identifier	BT-91
0 .. 1	PayeePartyCreditorFinancialAccount	CREDIT TRANSFER	BG-17
0 .. 1	xs:sequence  — IBANID	Payment account identifier	BT-84
0 .. 1	— AccountName	Payment account name	BT-85
0 .. 1	— ProprietaryID	National account number (not SEPA)	BT-84-0
0 .. 1	PayeeSpecifiedCreditorFinancialInstitution	Seller bank information	BT-86-00
	xs:sequence		

**Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr**

1 .. 1	BICID	Payment service provider identifier	BT-86
1 .. unbounded	ApplicableTradeTax	VAT BREAKDOWN	BT-23
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	CalculatedAmount	VAT category tax amount	BT-117
1 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of tax (code)	BT-118-0
0 .. 1	ExemptionReason	VAT exemption reason text	BT-120
1 .. 1	BasisAmount	VAT category taxable amount	BT-116
0 .. 1	LineTotalBasisAmount	Line Total Basis Amount	BT-X-262
0 .. 1	AllowanceChargeBasisAmount	Total amount of charges / allowances on document level	BT-X-263
1 .. 1	CategoryCode	VAT category code	BT-118
0 .. 1	ExemptionReasonCode	VAT exemption reason code	BT-121
0 .. 1	TaxPointDate	Tax due date	BT-7-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:choice		
1 .. 1	DateString	Value added tax point date	BT-7
	format	Date, format	BT-7-0
0 .. 1	DueDateTypeCode	Value added tax point date code	BT-8
0 .. 1	RateApplicablePercent	VAT category rate	BT-119
0 .. 1	BillingSpecifiedPeriod	INVOICING PERIOD	BG-14
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	Description	Invoicing period description (free text)	BT-X-264
0 .. 1	StartTime	Invoicing period start date	BT-73-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:choice		
1 .. 1	DateTimeString	Invoicing period start date	BT-73
	format	Date, format	BT-73-0
0 .. 1	EndDateTime	Invoicing period end date	BT-74-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:choice		
1 .. 1	DateTimeString	Invoicing period end date	BT-74
	format	Date, format	BT-74-0
0 .. unbounded	SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge <Document Level Allowances>	DOCUMENT LEVEL ALLOWANCES	BG-20
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	ChargeIndicator	Indicator for allowance	BG-20-0
1 .. 1	xs:choice		
1 .. 1	Indicator	Indicator for allowance, value	BG-20-1
0 .. 1	SequenceNumeric	Calculation sequence	BT-X-265
0 .. 1	CalculationPercent	Document level allowance percentage	BT-94
0 .. 1	BasisAmount	Document level allowance base amount	BT-93
0 .. 1	BasisQuantity	Allowance / charge base quantity	BT-X-266
	unitCode	Unit code	BT-X-267
1 .. 1	ActualAmount	Document level allowance amount	BT-92
0 .. 1	ReasonCode	Document level allowance reason code	BT-98
0 .. 1	Reason	Document level allowance reason	BT-97
1 .. 1	CategoryTradeTax	VAT type code for document level allowances	BT-95-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of tax (code)	BT-95-0
1 .. 1	CategoryCode	Document level allowance VAT category code	BT-95
0 .. 1	RateApplicablePercent	Document level allowance VAT rate	BT-96
0 .. unbounded	SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge <Document Level Charges>	DOCUMENT LEVEL CHARGES	BG-21
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	ChargeIndicator	Indicator for charge	BG-21-0
1 .. 1	xs:choice		
1 .. 1	Indicator	Indicator for charge, value	BG-21-1
0 .. 1	SequenceNumeric	Calculation sequence	BT-X-268
0 .. 1	CalculationPercent	Document level charge percentage	BT-101
0 .. 1	BasisAmount	Document level charge base amount	BT-100
0 .. 1	BasisQuantity	Allowance / charge base quantity	BT-X-269
	unitCode	Price base quantity, unit	BT-X-270
1 .. 1	ActualAmount	Document level charge amount	BT-99
0 .. 1	ReasonCode	Document level charge reason code	BT-105

**Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr**

0 .. 1	Reason	Document level charge reason	BT-104
1 .. 1	CategoryTradeTax	Detailed information on tax information	BT-102-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of tax (code)	BT-102-0
1 .. 1	CategoryCode	Document level charge VAT category code	BT-102
0 .. 1	RateApplicablePercent	Document level charge VAT rate	BT-103
0 .. unbounded	SpecifiedLogisticsServiceCharge	Detailed information on logistics service fees	BG-X-42
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	Description	Service fee description	BT-X-271
1 .. 1	AppliedAmount	Service fee amount	BT-X-272
1 .. unbounded	AppliedTradeTax	Detailed tax information	BT-X-273-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	TypeCode	Tax type (Code)	BT-X-273-0
1 .. 1	CategoryCode	VAT category code	BT-X-273
1 .. 1	RateApplicablePercent	VAT category rate	BT-X-274
0 .. unbounded	SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms	Detailed information about payment terms	BT-20-00
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	Description	Payment terms	BT-20
0 .. 1	DueDateDateTime	Due date	BT-9-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:choice		
	DateTimeString	Payment due date	BT-9
	format	Date, format	BT-9-0
0 .. 1	DirectDebitMandateID	Mandate reference identifier	BT-89
0 .. 1	PartialPaymentAmount	Partial payment amount	BT-X-275
0 .. 1	ApplicableTradePaymentPenaltyTerms	Detailed information about penalties	BG-X-43
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	BasisDateTime	Maturity Reference Date	BT-X-276-00
	xs:choice		
1 .. 1 required	DateTimeString	Maturity Reference Date, value	BT-X-276
	format	Date, format	BT-X-276-0
0 .. 1 required	BasisPeriodMeasure	Due date period basis	BT-X-277
	unitCode	Maturity Period, Unit code	BT-X-278
0 .. 1	BasisAmount	Payment penalty base amount	BT-X-279
0 .. 1	CalculationPercent	Payment penalty percentage	BT-X-280
0 .. 1	ActualPenaltyAmount	Payment penalty amount	BT-X-281
0 .. 1	ApplicableTradePaymentDiscountTerms	Detailed information about payment discounts	BG-X-44
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	BasisDateTime	Maturity Reference Date	BT-X-282-00
	xs:choice		
1 .. 1 required	DateTimeString	Maturity Reference Date, value	BT-X-282
	format	Date, format	BT-X-282-0
0 .. 1	BasisPeriodMeasure	Due date period basis	BT-X-283
	unitCode	Maturity Period, Unit code	BT-X-284
0 .. 1	BasisAmount	Payment discount base amount	BT-X-285
0 .. 1	CalculationPercent	Payment discount percentage	BT-X-286
0 .. 1	ActualDiscountAmount	Payment discount amount	BT-X-287
0 .. 1	PayeeTradeParty	Deviating payee per payment	BG-X-77
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	ID	Deviating invoice payee identifier	BT-X-506
0 .. unbounded required	GlobalID	Deviating invoice payer global identifier	BT-X-507
	schemeID	Payee scheme identifier	BT-X-507-0
1 .. 1	Name	Name/company name of Payee	BT-X-504
0 .. 1	RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-511

**Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr**

0 .. 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BT-X-508-00
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
	ID	Company Registration Number	BT-X-508
	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-508-0
0 .. 1	TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name	BT-X-505
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-80
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-525
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-526
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-527
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-528
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-529
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-530
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-531
0 .. unbounded	DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information	BG-X-78
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-512
0 .. 1	DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-513
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-514
0 .. 1	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-515-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-515
0 .. 1	FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-516-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-516
0 .. 1	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-517-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	URIID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-517
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address	BG-X-79
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-518
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-519
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-520
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-521
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-522
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-523
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-524
0 .. 1	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-510-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	URIID	Electronic address	BT-X-510
required	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-510-0
0 .. 1	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information	BT-X-509-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	ID	VAT ID	BT-X-509
required	schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-509-0
1 .. 1	SpecifiedTradeSettlementHeaderMonetarySummation	DOCUMENT TOTALS	BG-22
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	LineTotalAmount	Sum of Invoice line net amount	BT-106
0 .. 1	ChargeTotalAmount	Sum of charges on document level	BT-108
0 .. 1	AllowanceTotalAmount	Sum of allowances on document level	BT-107
1 .. 1	TaxBasisTotalAmount	Invoice total amount without VAT	BT-109
0 .. 1	TaxTotalAmount <Invoice total amount>	Invoice total VAT amount	BT-110
required	currencyID	Invoice currency code	BT-110-0

**Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr**

0 .. 1 required	TaxTotalAmount <Invoice total amount in VAT accounting currency> currencyID RoundingAmount GrandTotalAmount TotalPrepaidAmount DuePayableAmount	Invoice total VAT amount in accounting currency VAT accounting currency code Rounding amount Invoice total amount with VAT Paid amount Amount due for payment	BT-111 BT-111-0 BT-114 BT-112 BT-113 BT-115
0 .. unbounded	InvoiceReferencedDocument xs:sequence IssuerAssignedID TypeCode FormattedIssueDateTime xs:sequence DateTimeString format	PRECEDING INVOICE REFERENCE	BG-3 BT-25 BT-X-555 BT-26-00 BT-26 Date, format
1 .. 1 required	ReceivableSpecifiedTradeAccountingAccount xs:sequence ID TypeCode SpecifiedAdvancePayment xs:sequence PaidAmount FormattedReceivedDateTime xs:sequence DateTimeString format	Detailed information about the accounting reference Buyer accounting reference Accounting reference type (Code) Included tax for advanced payment Advanced payment, value Date of advanced payment Date of advanced payment, value Date, format	BT-19-00 BT-19 BT-X-290 BG-X-45 BT-X-291 BT-X-292-00 BT-X-292 BT-X-292-0
1 .. unbounded	IncludedTradeTax xs:sequence CalculatedAmount TypeCode ExemptionReason CategoryCode ExemptionReasonCode RateApplicablePercent InvoiceSpecifiedReferencedDocument xs:sequence IssuerAssignedID TypeCode FormattedIssueDateTime xs:sequence DateTimeString format	Tax information on advanced payments Included tax Type of tax (code) VAT exemption reason text VAT category code VAT exemption reason code VAT category rate PRECEDING INVOICE REFERENCE FOR ADVANCE PAYMENT Preceding Invoice reference Preceding invoice type code Preceding Invoice Reference Preceding Invoice issue date Date, format	BG-X-46 BT-X-293 BT-X-294 BT-X-295 BT-X-296 BT-X-297 BT-X-298 BG-X-85 BT-X-558 BT-X-559 BT-X-560-00 BT-X-560 BT-X-560-0

## ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 Specification - Technical Appendix

### Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

CrossIndustryInvoice					
ExchangedDocumentContext					
Data type: ram:ExchangedDocumentContextType					PROCESS CONTROL
Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BG-2					
Use: A group of business terms providing information on the business process and rules applicable to the Invoice document.					
<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>					
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
TestIndicator					
Data type: udt:IndicatorType					Test Indicator
Usage note: To be used only in case of a test invoice, with Indicator = true					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-1-00					
Use: The Indicator type may be used when implementing a new system in order to mark the invoice as „test invoice“.					
<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>					
Used in:				X	
Indicator					
Data type: xs:boolean					Test Indicator, value
Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-1					
<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>					
Used in:				X	
BusinessProcessSpecifiedDocumentContextParameter					
Data type: ram:DocumentContextParameterType					Grouping of business context information
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-23-00					
<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>					
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
Diverging cardinality:					1..1
ID					
Data type: udt:IDType					Business process type
Usage note: To be specified by the Buyer.					
Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-23					
Use: Identifies the business process context in which the transaction appears, to enable the Buyer to process the Invoice in an appropriate way.					
<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>					
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
GuidelineSpecifiedDocumentContextParameter					
Data type: ram:DocumentContextParameterType					Grouping of application recommendation information
Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-24-00					
<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>					
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
ID					
Data type: udt:IDType					Specification identifier
Usage note: This identifies compliance or conformance to this document. Conformant invoices specify: urn:cen.eu:en16931:2017. Invoices, compliant to a user specification may identify that user specification here. No identification scheme is to be used.					
Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-24					
Use: An identification of the specification containing the total set of rules regarding semantic content, cardinalities and business rules to which the data contained in the instance document conforms.					
<b>Code Code name</b>					
urn:cen.eu:en16931: Profile EXTENDED 2017#conformant#urn:fatur-x.eu: 1p0:extended urn:cen.eu:en16931: ZUGFeRD 2.0 deprecated Profile EXTENDED, should not be used 2017#conformant#urn:zugferd.de: 2p0:extended					

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

Business rule: BR-1 Used in: <b>ExchangedDocument</b> Data type: ram:ExchangedDocumentType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-1-00	Process control MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X X X X X
	<b>Grouping of characteristics that affect the entire document</b>
ID Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: The sequential number required in Article 226(2) of the directive 2006/112/EC [2], to uniquely identify the Invoice within the business context, time-frame, operating systems and records of the Seller . It may be based on one or more series of numbers, which may include alphanumeric characters. No identification scheme is to be used. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-1 Use: A unique identification of the Invoice.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X X X X X
	<b>Invoice number</b>
Business rule: BR-2 Used in: <b>Name</b> Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-2 Use: Text is the actual wording of anything written or printed. This EN 16931_Text. Type is based on the Text. Type as defined in ISO 15000-5:2014, Annex B. Line breaks in the text may be present.	Invoice MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X X X X X
	<b>Document name</b>
TypeCode Data type: qdt:DocumentCodeType Usage note: Commercial invoices and credit notes are defined according the entries in UNTDID 1001 [6]. Other entries of UNTDID 1001 [6] with specific invoices or credit notes may be used if applicable. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-3 Use: A code specifying the functional type of the Invoice.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X
	<b>Invoice type code</b>
Code    Code name 71 Request for payment 80 Debit note related to goods or services 81 Credit note related to goods or services 82 Metered services invoice 83 Credit note related to financial adjustments 84 Debit note related to financial adjustments 102 Tax notification 130 Invoicing data sheet 202 Direct payment valuation 203 Provisional payment valuation 204 Payment valuation 211 Interim application for payment 218 Final payment request based on completion of work 219 Payment request for completed units 261 Self billed credit note 262 Consolidated credit note - goods and services 295 Price variation invoice 296 Credit note for price variation 308 Delcredere credit note 325 Proforma invoice 326 Partial invoice 331 Commercial invoice which includes a packing list 380 Commercial invoice 381 Credit note 382 Commission note 383 Debit note 384 Corrected invoice 385 Consolidated invoice	

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<b>Code</b>	<b>Code name</b>				
	386	Prepayment invoice				
	387	Hire invoice				
	388	Tax invoice				
	389	Self-billed invoice				
	390	Delcredere invoice				
	393	Factored invoice				
	394	Lease invoice				
	395	Consignment invoice				
	396	Factored credit note				
	420	Optical Character Reading (OCR) payment credit note				
	456	Debit advice				
	457	Reversal of debit				
	458	Reversal of credit				
	527	Self billed debit note				
	532	Forwarder's credit note				
	553	Forwarder's invoice discrepancy report				
	575	Insurer's invoice				
	623	Forwarder's invoice				
	633	Port charges documents				
	751	Invoice information for accounting purposes				
	780	Freight invoice				
	817	Claim notification				
	870	Consular invoice				
	875	Partial construction invoice				
	876	Partial final construction invoice				
	877	Final construction invoice				
	935	Customs invoice				
Business rule: BR-4	Invoice					
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
<b>IssueDateTime</b>						<b>Invoice issue date, Content</b>
	Data type:	udt:DateTimeType				
	Occurrence:	1 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID:	BT-2-00				
	Use:	The date when the Invoice was issued.				
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
<b>DateTimeString</b>						<b>Invoice issue date</b>
	Data type:	extension (xs:string)				
	Synonyme:	Invoice date, value				
	Occurrence:	1 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID:	BT-2				
	Use:	The date when the Invoice was issued.				
Business rule: BR-3	Invoice					
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
<b>format</b>						<b>Date, format</b>
	Data type:	xs:string				
	Usage note:	Only value "102"				
	Occurrence:	required				
	EN16931-ID:	BT-2-0				
	<b>Code</b>	<b>Code name</b>				
	102	CCYYMMDD				
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
<b>CopyIndicator</b>						<b>Copy Indicator</b>
	Data type:	udt:IndicatorType				
	Usage note:	With indicator = true, the document is a copy.				
	Occurrence:	0 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID:	BT-X-3-00				
	Use:	Indicates if the invoice document is a copy of another invoice document.				
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:					X	

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

Indicator	Copy indicator, value
<p>Data type: xs:boolean            Occurrence: 1 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BT-X-3</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
<p><b>LanguageID</b>            Data type: udt:IDType            Usage note: Valid languages are registered with the ISO 639-2 "Codes for the representation of names of languages"            Maintenance Agency.            Occurrence: 0 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BT-X-4</p> <p>Use: Indicates the language used in the invoice document.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
<p><b>IncludedNote</b>            Data type: ram:NoteType            Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded            EN16931-ID: BG-1</p> <p>Use: A group of business terms providing textual notes that are relevant for the invoice, together with an indication of the note subject.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></p> <p>Used in:</p>	X X X X
<p><b>ContentCode</b>            Data type: udt:CodeType            Usage note: The code is bilaterally agreed on and must have the same meaning as BT-22.            Occurrence: 0 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BT-X-5</p> <p>Use: A code to classify the content of the invoice note.</p> <p>Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended            01</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
<p><b>Content</b>            Data type: udt:TextType            Usage note: Such as the reason for any correction or assignment note in case the invoice has been factored.            Occurrence: 0 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BT-22</p> <p>Use: A textual note that gives unstructured information that is relevant to the Invoice as a whole.</p> <p>Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended            01</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
<p><b>SubjectCode</b>            Data type: udt:CodeType            Usage note: To be chosen from the entries in UNTDID 4451 [6].            Occurrence: 0 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BT-21</p> <p>Use: The subject of the textual note in BT-22.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></p> <p>Used in:</p>	X X X X
<p><b>EffectiveSpecifiedPeriod</b>            Data type: ram:SpecifiedPeriodType            Usage note: Information only required if the contractual due date differs from due date of the payment (i.e. for SEPA direct debit).            Occurrence: 0 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BT-X-6-000</p> <p>Use: Indication of the due date of the invoice if this differs from the payment.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></p> <p>Used in:</p>	X

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Contractual due date of the invoice				
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
<b>CompleteDateTime</b>					X
Data type: udt:DateTimeType					
Usage note: Information only required if the contractual due date differs from due date of the payment (i.e. for SEPA direct debit).					
Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-6-00					
Use: Indication of the due date of the invoice if this differs from the payment.					
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:					X
<b>DateTimeString</b>	Contractual due date of the invoice, value				
Data type: extension (xs:string)					
Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-6					
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:					X
<b>format</b>	Date, format				
Data type: xs:string					
Usage note: Only value "102"					
Occurrence: required					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-6-0					
	Code	Code name			
	102	CCYYMMDD			
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:					X
<b>SupplyChainTradeTransaction</b>	Grouping of information about the business transaction				
Data type: ram:SupplyChainTradeTransactionType					
Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BG-25-00					
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
<b>IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem</b>	INVOICE LINE				
Data type: ram:SupplyChainTradeLineItemType					
Synonyme: Aggregation of line items					
Occurrence: 1 .. unbounded					
EN16931-ID: BG-25					
Use: A group of business terms providing information on individual Invoice lines.					
Business rule: BR-16      Invoice					
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:			X	X	X
Diverging cardinality:	-	-	1..n	1..n	1..n
<b>AssociatedDocumentLineDocument</b>	Grouping of general position information				
Data type: ram:DocumentLineDocumentType					
Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-126-00					
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:			X	X	X
<b>LineID</b>	Invoice line identifier				
Data type: udt:IDType					
Synonyme: Line number					
Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-126					
Use: A unique identifier for the individual line within the Invoice.					
Business rule: BR-21      Invoice line					
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:			X	X	X
<b>ParentLineID</b>	Parent line ID				
Data type: udt:IDType					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-304					
Use: The value given here refers to the superior line. In this way, a hierarchy tree of invoice items can be mapped.					
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:					X

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		Type of the invoice line item (Code)												
<b>LineStatusCode</b>														
Data type:	qdt:LineStatusCodeType													
Usage note:	Use codes from codelist UNTDID 1229. The following code should be applied per default: 39													
Synonyme:	Invoice line type													
Occurrence:	0 .. 1													
EN16931-ID:	BT-X-7													
Use:	Indicating whether an item includes the prices which must be taken into account when calculating the invoice amount, or whether it only contains information.													
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>													
Used in:		X												
<b>LineStatusReasonCode</b>		<b>Subtype of the invoice line item</b>												
Data type:	udt:CodeType													
Usage note:	If the LineStatusCode element is used, the LineStatusReasonCode must be filled in: DETAIL, GROUP, INFORMATION													
Synonyme:	Invoice line subtype													
Occurrence:	0 .. 1													
EN16931-ID:	BT-X-8													
Use:	Complements the type to clarify whether the invoice item is one of the following:													
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Detail (default positioning)</li> <li>- Subtotal</li> <li>- Solely information</li> </ul>													
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; padding-right: 10px;">Code</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding-right: 10px;">Code name</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">DETAIL</td><td style="padding-right: 10px;">Regular item position (standard case)</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">GROUP</td><td style="padding-right: 10px;">Subtotal</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">INFORMATION</td><td style="padding-right: 10px;">For information only</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Code name		DETAIL	Regular item position (standard case)		GROUP	Subtotal		INFORMATION	For information only		
Code	Code name													
DETAIL	Regular item position (standard case)													
GROUP	Subtotal													
INFORMATION	For information only													
Business rule:	BR-FXEXT-													
	05													
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>													
Used in:		X												
<b>IncludedNote</b>		<b>Detailed information about the free text of the line item</b>												
Data type:	ram>NoteType													
Occurrence:	0 .. unbounded													
EN16931-ID:	BT-127-00													
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>													
Used in:	X	X												
Diverging		0..1												
cardinality:														
<b>ContentCode</b>		<b>Free text on line level (code)</b>												
Data type:	udt:CodeType													
Usage note:	The code is agreed bilaterally and must have the same meaning as BT-127.													
Occurrence:	0 .. 1													
EN16931-ID:	BT-X-9													
Use:	A code to classify the content of the invoice note.													
Business rule:	BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended													
	02													
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>													
Used in:		X												
<b>Content</b>		<b>Invoice line note</b>												
Data type:	udt:TextType													
Occurrence:	0 .. 1													
EN16931-ID:	BT-127													
Use:	A textual note that gives unstructured information that is relevant to the Invoice line.													
Business rule:	BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended													
	02													
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>													
Used in:	X	X												
Diverging		0..1												
cardinality:														
<b>SubjectCode</b>		<b>Invoice line note subject code</b>												
Data type:	udt:CodeType													
Usage note:	To be chosen from the entries in UNTDID 4451 [6].													
Occurrence:	0 .. 1													
EN16931-ID:	BT-X-10													
Business rule:	BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended													
	02													

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED		
Used in:						X		
<b>SpecifiedTradeProduct</b>								<b>ITEM INFORMATION</b>
Data type: ram:TradeProductType								
Occurrence: 1 .. 1								
EN16931-ID: BG-31								
Use: A group of business terms providing information about the goods and services invoiced.								
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED		
Used in:		X		X		X		
<b>ID</b>								<b>Product identifier</b>
Data type: udt:IDType								
Occurrence: 0 .. 1								
EN16931-ID: BT-X-305								
Use: This identifier can be additionally specified to be interoperable with Order-X.								
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED		
Used in:						X		
<b>GlobalID</b>								<b>Item standard identifier</b>
Data type: udt:IDType								
Occurrence: 0 .. 1								
EN16931-ID: BT-157								
Use: An item identifier based on a registered scheme.								
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED		
Used in:	X		X		X			
<b>schemeID</b>								<b>Scheme identifier</b>
Data type: xs:token								
Usage note: The identification scheme shall be identified from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency.								
Occurrence: required								
EN16931-ID: BT-157-1								
Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Item standard identifier								
Business rule: BR-64      Item standard identifier								
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED		
Used in:		X		X		X		
<b>SellerAssignedID</b>								<b>Item Seller's identifier</b>
Data type: udt:IDType								
Occurrence: 0 .. 1								
EN16931-ID: BT-155								
Use: An identifier, assigned by the Seller, for the item.								
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED		
Used in:			X		X			
<b>BuyerAssignedID</b>								<b>Item Buyer's identifier</b>
Data type: udt:IDType								
Occurrence: 0 .. 1								
EN16931-ID: BT-156								
Use: An identifier, assigned by the Buyer, for the item.								
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED		
Used in:			X		X			
<b>IndustryAssignedID</b>								<b>Industry assigned product identifier</b>
Data type: udt:IDType								
Occurrence: 0 .. 1								
EN16931-ID: BT-X-532								
Use: An identifier, assigned by the Industry, for the item.								
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED		
Used in:						X		
<b>ModelID</b>								<b>Model identification of the item</b>
Data type: udt:IDType								
Occurrence: 0 .. 1								
EN16931-ID: BT-X-533								
Use: A unique model identifier for this item.								
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED		
Used in:						X		

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

Name	Item name		
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-153 Use: A name for an item.			
Business rule: BR-25	Item information		
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X	X
Description	Item description		
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: The Item description allows for describing the item and its features in more detail than the Item name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-154 Use: A description for an item.			
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X	
BatchID	Batch (lot) identification of the item		
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-X-534 Use: A batch identifier for this item.			
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:		X	
BrandName	Item brand name		
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-535 Use: The brand name, expressed as text, for this item.			
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:		X	
ModelName	Item model name		
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-536 			
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:		X	
ApplicableProductCharacteristic	ITEM ATTRIBUTES		
Data type: ram:ProductCharacteristicType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-32 Use: A group of business terms providing information about properties of the goods and services invoiced.			
Business rule: BR-54	Item attributes		
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X	
TypeCode	Item Attribute Type (Code)		
Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: To ensure automated processing of the article attributes without bilateral reconciliation, only values from the code list UNTDED 6313+Factur-X-Extension should be used. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-11 			
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-04			
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:		X	
Description	Item attribute name		
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as "Colour". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-160 Use: The name of the attribute or property of the item.			
Business rule: BR-54	Item attributes		
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X	

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		Item Attribute Value (numerical measurand)
<b>ValueMeasure</b>		<b>Unit of measure</b>
Data type: udt:MeasureType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-12	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	X
Used in:		
<b>unitCode</b>		<b>Item attribute value</b>
Data type: xs:token EN16931-ID: BT-X-12-0	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	X
Used in:		
<b>Value</b>		<b>Detailed information on the item classification</b>
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as "Red". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-161	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	X
Use: The value of the attribute or property of the item. Business rule: BR-54      Item attributes		
Used in:	X	X
<b>DesignatedProductClassification</b>		<b>Item classification identifier</b>
Data type: ram:ProductClassificationType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-158-00	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	X
Used in:		X
<b>ClassCode</b>		<b>Scheme identifier</b>
Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Classification codes are used to allow grouping of similar items for a various purposes e.g. public procurement (CPV), e-Commerce (UNSPSC) etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-158	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	X
Use: A code for classifying the item by its type or nature. Business rule: BR-65      Item classification identifier		
Used in:	X	X
<b>listID</b>		<b>Scheme version identifier</b>
Data type: xs:token Usage note: The identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries in UNTDID 7143 [6]. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-158-1	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	X
Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Item classification identifier Business rule: BR-65      Item classification identifier		
Used in:	X	X
<b>listVersionID</b>		<b>Classification name</b>
Data type: xs:token EN16931-ID: BT-158-2	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	X
Use: The version of the identification scheme.		
Used in:	X	X
<b>ClassName</b>		<b>Item (Trade Product) Instances</b>
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-13	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	X
Use: Name used to classify an item according to its type or nature.		
Used in:	X	
<b>IndividualTradeProductInstance</b>		
Data type: ram:TradeProductInstanceType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-84	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	X
Used in:		

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<b>BatchID</b>		<b>Item (Trade Product) Instances Batch ID</b>
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-306 Use: The unique batch identifier for this trade product instance  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
<b>SupplierAssignedSerialID</b>		<b>Item (Trade Product) Instances Supplier Serial ID</b>
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-307 Use: The unique supplier assigned serial identifier for this trade product instance  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
<b>OriginTradeCountry</b>		<b>Detailed information on the item origin</b>
Data type: ram:TradeCountryType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-159-00  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	X
<b>ID</b>		<b>Item country of origin</b>
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-159 Use: The code identifying the country from which the item originates.  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	X
<b>IncludedReferencedProduct</b>		<b>An included product referenced from this trade product.</b>
Data type: ram:ReferencedProductType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-1  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	X
<b>ID</b>		<b>ID of Included Referenced Product</b>
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-308 Use: Article identifier for interoperability with Order-X  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
<b>GlobalID</b>		<b>Global ID of Included Referenced Product</b>
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-X-15 Use: An item identifier based on a registered scheme.  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
<b>schemeID</b>		<b>Scheme identifier</b>
Data type: xs:token Usage note: The identification scheme shall be identified from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-15-1 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Item standard identifier  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
<b>SellerAssignedID</b>		<b>SellerAssignedID of Included Referenced Product</b>
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-16 Use: An identifier, assigned by the Seller, for the item.  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<b>BuyerAssignedID</b>	BuyerAssignedID of Included Referenced Product			
Data type: udt:IDType				
Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
EN16931-ID: BT-X-17				
Use: An identifier, assigned by the Buyer, for the item.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>			
Used in:	X			
<b>IndustryAssignedID</b>	IndustryAssignedID of Included Referenced Product			
Data type: udt:IDType				
Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
EN16931-ID: BT-X-309				
Use: Article identifier for interoperability with Order-X	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>			
Used in:	X			
<b>Name</b>	Name of Included Referenced Product			
Data type: udt:TextType				
Occurrence: 1 .. 1				
EN16931-ID: BT-X-18				
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>				
Used in:	X			
<b>Description</b>	Description of Included Referenced Product			
Data type: udt:TextType				
Usage note: The Item description allows for describing the item and its features in more detail than the Item name.				
Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
EN16931-ID: BT-X-19				
Use: A description for an item.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>			
Used in:	X			
<b>UnitQuantity</b>	UnitQuantity of Included Referenced Product			
Data type: udt:QuantityType				
Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
EN16931-ID: BT-X-20				
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>				
Used in:	X			
<b>unitCode</b>	Measurement unit			
Data type: xs:token				
Occurrence: required				
EN16931-ID: BT-X-20-1				
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>				
Used in:	X			
<b>SpecifiedLineTradeAgreement</b>	PRICE DETAILS			
Data type: ram:LineTradeAgreementType				
Synonyme: Aggregation of the contract information at line level				
Occurrence: 1 .. 1				
EN16931-ID: BG-29				
Use: A group of business terms providing information about the price applied for the goods and services invoiced on the Invoice line.				
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>				
Used in:	X	X	X	
<b>SellerOrderReferencedDocument</b>	Details of an seller order document reference			
Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType				
Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
EN16931-ID: BG-X-81				
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>				
Used in:	X			
<b>IssuerAssignedID</b>	Document number			
Data type: udt:IDType				
Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
EN16931-ID: BT-X-537				
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>				
Used in:	X			

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

LineID	Referenced position						
<p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-538</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in:</p>	X						
<p><b>FormattedIssueDateTime</b></p> <p>Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-539-00</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in:</p>	X						
<p><b>DateTimeString</b></p> <p>Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-539</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in:</p>	X						
<p><b>format</b></p> <p>Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-539-0</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: right; padding-right: 5px;"><i>Code</i></td> <td style="width: 90%; text-align: left; padding-left: 5px;"><i>Code name</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 5px;">102</td> <td style="text-align: left; padding-left: 5px;">CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 5px;">205</td> <td style="text-align: left; padding-left: 5px;">CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in:</p>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Code name</i>	102	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	X
<i>Code</i>	<i>Code name</i>						
102	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM						
205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM						
<p><b>BuyerOrderReferencedDocument</b></p> <p>Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-132-00</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in:</p>	X X						
<p><b>IssuerAssignedID</b></p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-21</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in:</p>	X						
<p><b>LineID</b></p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: The purchase order identifier is referenced on document level. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-132</p> <p>Use: An identifier for a referenced line within a purchase order, issued by the Buyer.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in:</p>	X X						
<p><b>FormattedIssueDateTime</b></p> <p>Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-22-00</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in:</p>	X X						
<p><b>DateTimeString</b></p> <p>Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-22</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in:</p>	X						
<p><b>format</b></p> <p>Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-22-0</p>	X						

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<b>Code</b>	<b>Code name</b>	
	102	CCYYMMDD	
	205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	
		<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	
	Used in:		X
	<b>QuotationReferencedDocument</b>		<b>Details of an quotation document reference</b>
	Data type:	ram:ReferencedDocumentType	
	Occurrence:	0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID:	BG-X-47	
		<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	
	Used in:		X
	<b>IssuerAssignedID</b>		<b>Document number</b>
	Data type:	udt:IDType	
	Occurrence:	0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID:	BT-X-310	
		<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	
	Used in:		X
	<b>LineID</b>		<b>Referenced position</b>
	Data type:	udt:IDType	
	Occurrence:	0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID:	BT-X-311	
		<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	
	Used in:		X
	<b>FormattedIssueDateTime</b>		<b>Document date</b>
	Data type:	qdt:FormattedDateTimeType	
	Occurrence:	0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID:	BT-X-312-00	
		<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	
	Used in:		X
	<b>DateTimeString</b>		<b>Document date, value</b>
	Data type:	extension (xs:string)	
	Occurrence:	1 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID:	BT-X-312	
		<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	
	Used in:		X
	<b>format</b>		<b>Date, format</b>
	Data type:	qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType	
	Usage note:	Only value "102"	
	Occurrence:	required	
	EN16931-ID:	BT-X-312-0	
		<b>Code</b>	<b>Code name</b>
		102	CCYYMMDD
		205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM
		<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	
	Used in:		X
	<b>ContractReferencedDocument</b>		<b>Detailed information on the associated contract</b>
	Data type:	ram:ReferencedDocumentType	
	Occurrence:	0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID:	BG-X-2	
		<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	
	Used in:		X
	<b>IssuerAssignedID</b>		<b>Contract number</b>
	Data type:	udt:IDType	
	Occurrence:	0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID:	BT-X-24	
		<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	
	Used in:		X
	<b>LineID</b>		<b>Contract position</b>
	Data type:	udt:IDType	
	Occurrence:	0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID:	BT-X-25	
		<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	
	Used in:		X

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<b>FormattedIssueDateTime</b> Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-26-00	X	<b>Contract Date</b>
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
	<b>DateTimeString</b> Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-26	X	<b>Contract Date, value</b>
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
	<b>format</b> Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-26-0		<b>Date, format</b>
	<b>Code</b> <b>Code name</b> 102 CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
	<b>AdditionalReferencedDocument</b> Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-3	X	<b>Details of an additional document reference</b>
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
	<b>IssuerAssignedID</b> Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-27	X	<b>Document number</b>
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
	<b>URIID</b> Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: A means of locating the resource including its primary access mechanism, e.g. http:// or ftp://. External document location shall be used if the Buyer requires additional information to support the Invoice. External documents do not form part of the invoice. Risks can be involved when accessing external documents. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-28	X	<b>External document location</b>
	Use: The URL (Uniform Resource Locator) that identifies where the external document is located.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
	<b>LineID</b> Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-29	X	<b>Referenced position</b>
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
	<b>TypeCode</b> Data type: qdt:DocumentCodeType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-30	X	<b>Type of the document (code)</b>
	<b>Code</b> <b>Code name</b> 50 Validated priced tender 130 Invoicing data sheet 916 Related document		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
	<b>Name</b> Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-299	X	<b>Document description</b>

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED																					
Used in:	X																					
<b>AttachmentBinaryObject</b>		<b>Attached document</b>																				
Data type: udt:BinaryObjectType																						
Usage note: Attached document is used when documentation shall be stored with the Invoice for future reference or audit purposes.																						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1																						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-31																						
Use: An attached document embedded as binary object or sent together with the invoice.																						
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED																					
Used in:	X																					
<b>mimeCode</b>		<b>Attached document Mime code</b>																				
Data type: xs:token																						
Occurrence: required																						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-31-1																						
Use: The mime code of the attached document.																						
	<table> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Code</th><th style="text-align: left;">Code name</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>application/json</td><td>json</td></tr> <tr><td>application/pdf</td><td>pdf</td></tr> <tr><td>application/vnd.oasis.opendocument.spreadsheet</td><td>vnd.oasis.opendocument.spreadsheet</td></tr> <tr><td>application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.sheet</td><td>vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.sheet</td></tr> <tr><td>application/xml</td><td>xml</td></tr> <tr><td>image/jpeg</td><td>jpeg</td></tr> <tr><td>image/png</td><td>png</td></tr> <tr><td>text/csv</td><td>csv</td></tr> <tr><td>text/xml</td><td>xml</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Code name	application/json	json	application/pdf	pdf	application/vnd.oasis.opendocument.spreadsheet	vnd.oasis.opendocument.spreadsheet	application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.sheet	vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.sheet	application/xml	xml	image/jpeg	jpeg	image/png	png	text/csv	csv	text/xml	xml	
Code	Code name																					
application/json	json																					
application/pdf	pdf																					
application/vnd.oasis.opendocument.spreadsheet	vnd.oasis.opendocument.spreadsheet																					
application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.sheet	vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.sheet																					
application/xml	xml																					
image/jpeg	jpeg																					
image/png	png																					
text/csv	csv																					
text/xml	xml																					
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED																					
Used in:	X																					
<b>filename</b>		<b>Attached document Filename</b>																				
Data type: xs:string																						
Occurrence: required																						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-31-2																						
Use: The file name of the attached document																						
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED																					
Used in:	X																					
<b>ReferenceTypeCode</b>		<b>Type of the document reference (code)</b>																				
Data type: qdt:ReferenceCodeType																						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1																						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-32																						
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED																					
Used in:	X																					
<b>FormattedIssueDateTime</b>		<b>Document date</b>																				
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType																						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1																						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-33-00																						
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED																					
Used in:	X																					
<b>DateTimeString</b>		<b>Document date, value</b>																				
Data type: extension (xs:string)																						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1																						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-33																						
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED																					
Used in:	X																					
<b>format</b>		<b>Date, format</b>																				
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType																						
Usage note: Only value "102"																						
Occurrence: required																						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-33-0																						
	<table> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Code</th><th style="text-align: left;">Code name</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>102</td><td>CCYYMMDD</td></tr> <tr><td>205</td><td>CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Code name	102	CCYYMMDD	205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM															
Code	Code name																					
102	CCYYMMDD																					
205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM																					
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED																					
Used in:	X																					

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Detailed information on the gross price of the item					
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
<b>GrossPriceProductTradePrice</b>	X	X		X		
Data type: ram:TradePriceType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-148-00						
	Used in:					
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
<b>ChargeAmount</b>	X	X		X		
Data type: udt:AmountType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-148						
Use: The unit price, exclusive of VAT, before subtracting Item price discount.						
Business rule: BR-28      Price details						
	Used in:					
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
<b>BasisQuantity</b>	X	X		X		
Data type: udt:QuantityType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-149-1						
Use: The number of item units to which the price applies.						
	Used in:					
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
<b>unitCode</b>	X	X		X		
Data type: xs:token						
Usage note: The Item price base quantity unit of measure shall be the same as the Invoiced quantity unit of measure (BT-130).						
EN16931-ID: BT-150-1						
Use: The unit of measure that applies to the Item price base quantity.						
	Used in:					
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
<b>AppliedTradeAllowanceCharge &lt;Price allowance&gt;</b>	X	X		X		
Data type: ram:TradeAllowanceChargeType						
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded						
EN16931-ID: BT-147-00						
Use: Detailed information on discounts and charges						
	Used in:					
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
<b>ChargeIndicator</b>	X	X		X		
Data type: udt:IndicatorType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-147-01						
	Used in:					
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
<b>Indicator</b>	X	X		X		
Data type: xs:boolean						
Usage note: Price allowance => false						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-147-02						
	Used in:					
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
<b>CalculationPercent</b>	X	X		X		
Data type: udt:PercentType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-34						
	Used in:					
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
<b>BasisAmount</b>	X					
Data type: udt:AmountType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-35						
	Used in:					
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		Item price discount																																								
<b>ActualAmount</b>																																										
Data type: udt:AmountType																																										
Usage note: Only applies if the discount is provided per unit and if it is not included in the Item gross price.																																										
Occurrence: 1 .. 1																																										
EN16931-ID: BT-147																																										
Use: The total discount subtracted from the Item gross price to calculate the Item net price.																																										
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>																																									
Used in:	X                    X                    X																																									
<b>ReasonCode</b>		<b>Reason for the discount (code)</b>																																								
Data type: qdt:AllowanceChargeReasonCodeType																																										
Usage note: Use entries of the UNTDID 5189 code list [6]. The Invoice line level allowance reason code and the Invoice line level allowance reason shall indicate the same allowance reason.																																										
Occurrence: 0 .. 1																																										
EN16931-ID: BT-X-313																																										
	<table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; font-weight: bold;">Code</th><th style="text-align: left; font-weight: bold;">Code name</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>41</td><td>Bonus for works ahead of schedule</td></tr> <tr><td>42</td><td>Other bonus</td></tr> <tr><td>60</td><td>Manufacturer's consumer discount</td></tr> <tr><td>62</td><td>Due to military status</td></tr> <tr><td>63</td><td>Due to work accident</td></tr> <tr><td>64</td><td>Special agreement</td></tr> <tr><td>65</td><td>Production error discount</td></tr> <tr><td>66</td><td>New outlet discount</td></tr> <tr><td>67</td><td>Sample discount</td></tr> <tr><td>68</td><td>End-of-range discount</td></tr> <tr><td>70</td><td>Incoterm discount</td></tr> <tr><td>71</td><td>Point of sales threshold allowance</td></tr> <tr><td>88</td><td>Material surcharge/deduction</td></tr> <tr><td>95</td><td>Discount</td></tr> <tr><td>100</td><td>Special rebate</td></tr> <tr><td>102</td><td>Fixed long term</td></tr> <tr><td>103</td><td>Temporary</td></tr> <tr><td>104</td><td>Standard</td></tr> <tr><td>105</td><td>Yearly turnover</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Code name	41	Bonus for works ahead of schedule	42	Other bonus	60	Manufacturer's consumer discount	62	Due to military status	63	Due to work accident	64	Special agreement	65	Production error discount	66	New outlet discount	67	Sample discount	68	End-of-range discount	70	Incoterm discount	71	Point of sales threshold allowance	88	Material surcharge/deduction	95	Discount	100	Special rebate	102	Fixed long term	103	Temporary	104	Standard	105	Yearly turnover	
Code	Code name																																									
41	Bonus for works ahead of schedule																																									
42	Other bonus																																									
60	Manufacturer's consumer discount																																									
62	Due to military status																																									
63	Due to work accident																																									
64	Special agreement																																									
65	Production error discount																																									
66	New outlet discount																																									
67	Sample discount																																									
68	End-of-range discount																																									
70	Incoterm discount																																									
71	Point of sales threshold allowance																																									
88	Material surcharge/deduction																																									
95	Discount																																									
100	Special rebate																																									
102	Fixed long term																																									
103	Temporary																																									
104	Standard																																									
105	Yearly turnover																																									
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>																																									
Used in:	X																																									
<b>Reason</b>		<b>Reason for the discount (free text)</b>																																								
Data type: udt:TextType																																										
Occurrence: 0 .. 1																																										
EN16931-ID: BT-X-36																																										
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>																																									
Used in:	X																																									
<b>AppliedTradeAllowanceCharge &lt;Price charge&gt;</b>		<b>Price-related surcharges</b>																																								
Data type: ram:TradeAllowanceChargeType																																										
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded																																										
EN16931-ID: BT-X-299-00																																										
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>																																									
Used in:	X																																									
Diverging																																										
cardinality:	0..n																																									
<b>ChargeIndicator</b>		<b>Indicator for price charge</b>																																								
Data type: udt:IndicatorType																																										
Occurrence: 1 .. 1																																										
EN16931-ID: BT-X-299-01																																										
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>																																									
Used in:	X																																									
<b>Indicator</b>		<b>Indicator for price charge, value</b>																																								
Data type: xs:boolean																																										
Usage note: Price charge => true																																										
Occurrence: 1 .. 1																																										
EN16931-ID: BT-X-299-02																																										
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>																																									
Used in:	X																																									

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<b>CalculationPercent</b> Data type: udt:PercentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-300	<b>Charge in percent</b>
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X
	<b>BasisAmount</b> Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-301	<b>Charge base amount</b>
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X
	<b>ActualAmount</b> Data type: udt:AmountType Usage note: Only applies if the surcharge is given per unit and is not included in the gross price. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-302 Use: The surcharge added to the gross price to calculate the net price	<b>Charge amount</b>
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X
	<b>ReasonCode</b> Data type: qdt:AllowanceChargeReasonCodeType Usage note: Use entries of the UNTDID 7161 code list [6]. The Invoice line charge reason code and the Invoice line charge reason shall indicate the same charge reason. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-314	<b>Reason for the charge (code)</b>
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X
	<b>Reason</b> Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-303	<b>Reason for the charge (free text)</b>
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X
	<b>NetPriceProductTradePrice</b> Data type: ram:TradePriceType Usage note: The net price includes all surcharges and discounts, except for VAT. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-146-00	<b>Detailed information on the net price of the item</b>
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X X X
	<b>ChargeAmount</b> Data type: udt:AmountType Usage note: The Item net price has to be equal with the Item gross price less the Item price discount. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-146 Use: The price of an item, exclusive of VAT, after subtracting item price discount. Business rule: BR-26 Price details Business rule: BR-27 Item net price	<b>Item net price</b>
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X X X
	<b>BasisQuantity</b> Data type: udt:QuantityType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-149 Use: The number of item units to which the price applies.	<b>Item price base quantity</b>
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X X X
	<b>unitCode</b> Data type: xs:token Usage note: The Item price base quantity unit of measure shall be the same as the Invoiced quantity unit of measure (BT-130). EN16931-ID: BT-150 Use: The unit of measure that applies to the Item price base quantity.	<b>Item price base quantity unit of measure code</b>
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X X X

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<b>IncludedTradeTax</b> Data type: ram:TradeTaxType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-4	<b>Included tax for B2C</b>
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
	Used in:	
	<b>CalculatedAmount</b> Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-37	<b>Included tax for B2C</b>
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
	Used in:	
	<b>TypeCode</b> Data type: qdt:TaxTypeCodeType Usage note: Fixed value = "VAT" Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-38	<b>Type of tax (code)</b>
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
	Used in:	
	<b>ExemptionReason</b> Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-39	<b>VAT exemption reason text</b>
	Use: A textual statement of the reason why the amount is exempted from VAT or why no VAT is being charged	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
	Used in:	
	<b>CategoryCode</b> Data type: qdt:TaxCategoryCodeType Usage note: The following entries of UNTDID 5305 [6] are used (further clarification between brackets): - Standard rate (Liable for VAT in a standard way) - Zero rated goods (Liable for VAT with a percentage rate of zero) - Exempt from tax (VAT/IGIC/IPSI) - VAT Reverse Charge (Reverse charge VAT/IGIC/IPSI rules apply) - VAT exempt for intra community supply of goods (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to Intra-community supply rules) - Free export item, tax not charged (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU) - Services outside scope of tax (Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI) - Canary Islands General Indirect Tax (Liable for IGIC tax) - Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla tax)	<b>VAT category code</b>
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-40	
	Use: Coded identification of a VAT category.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
	Used in:	
	<b>ExemptionReasonCode</b> Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Code list issued and maintained by the Connecting Europe Facility. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-41	<b>VAT exemption reason code</b>
	Use: A coded statement of the reason for why the amount is exempted from VAT.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
	Used in:	
	<b>RateApplicablePercent</b> Data type: udt:PercentType Usage note: The VAT category code and the VAT category rate shall be consistent. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-42	<b>VAT category rate</b>
	Use: The VAT rate, represented as percentage that applies for the relevant VAT category.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
	Used in:	
	<b>UltimateCustomerOrderReferencedDocument</b> Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-5	<b>Details on referenced customer order</b>
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
	Used in:	

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<b>IssuerAssignedID</b>				<b>Order number of the final customer</b>
Data type: udt:IDType				
Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
EN16931-ID: BT-X-43				
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:			X	
<b>LineID</b>				<b>Order item (ultimate customer)</b>
Data type: udt:IDType				
Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
EN16931-ID: BT-X-44				
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:			X	
<b>FormattedIssueDateTime</b>				<b>Document date</b>
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType				
Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
EN16931-ID: BT-X-45-00				
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:			X	
<b>DateTimeString</b>				<b>Document date, value</b>
Data type: extension (xs:string)				
Occurrence: 1 .. 1				
EN16931-ID: BT-X-45				
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:			X	
<b>format</b>				<b>Date, format</b>
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType				
Usage note: Only value "102"				
Occurrence: required				
EN16931-ID: BT-X-45-0				
	Code	Code name		
	102	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM		
	205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM		
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:			X	
<b>SpecifiedLineTradeDelivery</b>				<b>Grouping of delivery details on line level</b>
Data type: ram:LineTradeDeliveryType				
Occurrence: 1 .. 1				
EN16931-ID: BT-129-00				
Use: Grouping of delivery details on line level				
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:	X		X	X
<b>BilledQuantity</b>				<b>Invoiced quantity</b>
Data type: udt:QuantityType				
Occurrence: 1 .. 1				
EN16931-ID: BT-129				
Use: The quantity of items (goods or services) that is charged in the Invoice line.				
Business rule: BR-22	Invoice line			
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:	X		X	X
<b>unitCode</b>				<b>Invoiced quantity unit of measure</b>
Data type: xs:token				
Usage note: The unit of measure shall be chosen from the lists in UN/ECE Recommendation N°. 20 "Codes for Units of Measure Used in International Trade" [7] and UN/ECE Recommendation N° 21 "Codes for Passengers, Types of Cargo, Packages and Packaging Materials (with Complementary Codes for Package Names)" [19] applying the method described in UN/ECE Rec N° 20 Intro 2.a). Note that in most cases it is not needed for Buyers and Sellers to implement these lists fully in their software. Sellers need only to support the units needed for their goods and services; Buyers only need to verify that the units used in the Invoice are equal to the units used in other documents (such as Contract, Catalogue, Order and Despatch advice).				
Occurrence: required				
EN16931-ID: BT-130				
Use: The unit of measure that applies to the invoiced quantity.				
Business rule: BR-23	Invoice line			
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:	X		X	X

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<b>ChargeFreeQuantity</b>		<b>Quantity, without charge</b>
Data type: udt:QuantityType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-46		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	
<b>unitCode</b>		<b>Unit of measure</b>
Data type: xs:token		
Occurrence: required		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-46-0		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	
<b>PackageQuantity</b>		<b>Package quantity</b>
Data type: udt:QuantityType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-47		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	
<b>unitCode</b>		<b>Unit of measure</b>
Data type: xs:token		
Occurrence: required		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-47-0		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	
<b>ShipToTradeParty</b>		<b>Detailed information on the deviating goods recipient</b>
Data type: ram:TradePartyType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BG-X-7		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	
<b>ID</b>		<b>Goods recipient identifier</b>
Data type: udt:IDType		
Usage note: A previously exchanged assigned identifier of the business partner.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-48		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	
<b>GlobalID</b>		<b>Goods recipient global identifier</b>
Data type: udt:IDType		
Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemeID, otherwise use ID		
Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC, ODETTE, ...		
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-49		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	
<b>schemeID</b>		<b>Scheme identifier</b>
Data type: xs:token		
Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency.		
Occurrence: required		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-49-0		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	
<b>Name</b>		<b>ShipTo name</b>
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-50		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	
<b>RoleCode</b>		<b>Role (code)</b>
Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType		
Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-541		
Use: A code qualifying the role		

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
<b>SpecifiedLegalOrganization</b>		<b>ShipTo details about the organization</b>
Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-51-00		
Use: ShipTo details about the organization		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
<b>ID</b>		<b>ShipTo Legal ID</b>
Data type: udt:IDType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-51		
Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
<b>schemeID</b>		<b>Scheme identifier</b>
Data type: xs:token		
Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency.		
Occurrence: required		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-51-0		
Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
<b>TradingBusinessName</b>		<b>Trading Business Name</b>
Data type: udt:TextType		
Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-52		
Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
<b>DefinedTradeContact</b>		<b>Detailed contact information of the goods recipient</b>
Data type: ram:TradeContactType		
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded		
EN16931-ID: BG-X-8		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
<b>PersonName</b>		<b>Name of the contact</b>
Data type: udt:TextType		
Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-54		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
<b>DepartmentName</b>		<b>Department name</b>
Data type: udt:TextType		
Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-54-1		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
<b>TypeCode</b>		<b>Type of contact (code)</b>
Data type: qdt>ContactTypeCodeType		
Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-315		
Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
<b>TelephoneUniversalCommunication</b>		<b>Contact telephone number</b>
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-55-00		
Use: A phone number for the contact point.		

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
<b>CompleteNumber</b>		<b>Contact telephone number, value</b>
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-55		
Use: A phone number for the contact point.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
<b>FaxUniversalCommunication</b>		<b>Contact point fax number</b>
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-56-00		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
<b>CompleteNumber</b>		<b>Contact point fax number, value</b>
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-56		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
<b>EmailURIUniversalCommunication</b>		<b>Contact email address</b>
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-57-00		
Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
<b>URIID</b>		<b>Contact email address, value</b>
Data type: udt:IDType		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-57		
Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
<b>PostalTradeAddress</b>		<b>Detailed information about the address of the goods recipient</b>
Data type: ram:TradeAddressType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BG-X-9		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
<b>PostcodeCode</b>		<b>Post code</b>
Data type: udt:CodeType		
Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-58		
Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
<b>LineOne</b>		<b>Address line 1</b>
Data type: udt:TextType		
Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-59		
Use: The main address line in an address.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
<b>LineTwo</b>		<b>Address line 2</b>
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-60		
Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

			Address line 3
	<b>LineThree</b>	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-61 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line. <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	
	Used in:		X
	<b>CityName</b>	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-62 Use: The common name of the city, town or village. <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	City
	Used in:		X
	<b>CountryID</b>	Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-63 Use: A code that identifies the country. <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	Country code
	Used in:		X
	<b>CountrySubDivisionName</b>	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-64 Use: The subdivision of a country. <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	Country subdivision
	Used in:		X
	<b>URIUniversalCommunication</b>	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-65-00 <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	Details about the electronic address
	Used in:		X
	<b>URIID</b>	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-65 <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	Electronic address
	Used in:		X
	<b>schemeID</b>	Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-65-0 <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	Scheme identifier
	Used in:		X
	<b>SpecifiedTaxRegistration</b>		Detailed information on tax information of the goods recipient
		Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-66-00 Use: Detailed information on tax information of the goods recipient <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	
	Used in:		X
	<b>ID</b>	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-66 Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended 03 <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	VAT ID
	Used in:		X

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		Tax Scheme identifier
<b>schemeID</b>	<p>Data type: xs:token Usage note: VA = VAT ID Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-66-0</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
<b>UltimateShipToTradeParty</b>		<b>Detailed information on the deviating final recipient</b>
	<p>Data type: ram:TradePartyType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-10</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
<b>ID</b>	<p>Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: A previously exchanged assigned identifier of the business partner. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-67</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in:</p>	<b>Final recipient identifier</b>
<b>GlobalID</b>	<p>Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemeID, otherwise use ID Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC, ODETTE, ... Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-X-68</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in:</p>	<b>Final recipient global identifier</b>
<b>schemeID</b>	<p>Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-68-0</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in:</p>	<b>Scheme identifier</b>
<b>Name</b>		<b>Final Recipient Name / Company Name</b>
	<p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-69</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
<b>RoleCode</b>		<b>Role (code)</b>
	<p>Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-542</p> <p>Use: A code qualifying the role</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
<b>SpecifiedLegalOrganization</b>		<b>Details about the organization</b>
	<p>Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-70-00</p> <p>Use: Details about the organization</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
<b>ID</b>		<b>Company Registration Number</b>
	<p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-70</p> <p>Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in:</p>	X

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Scheme identifier
<b>schemeID</b>	Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency. EN16931-ID: BT-X-70-0 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier. <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>
Used in:	X
<b>TradingBusinessName</b>	Trading Business Name Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-71 Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name). <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>
Used in:	X
<b>DefinedTradeContact</b>	Detailed contact information of the final goods recipient Data type: ram:TradeContactType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-11 <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>
Used in:	X
<b>PersonName</b>	Name of the contact Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-72 <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>
Used in:	X
<b>DepartmentName</b>	Department name Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-72-1 <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>
Used in:	X
<b>TypeCode</b>	Type of contact (code) Data type: qdt>ContactTypeCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139 Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-316 Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>
Used in:	X
<b>TelephoneUniversalCommunication</b>	Contact telephone number Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-73-00 Use: A phone number for the contact point. <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>
Used in:	X
<b>CompleteNumber</b>	Contact telephone number, value Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-73 Use: A phone number for the contact point. <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>
Used in:	X
<b>FaxUniversalCommunication</b>	Contact point fax number Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-74-00 <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>
Used in:	X

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<b>CompleteNumber</b>	Contact point fax number, value
	Data type: udt:TextType	
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-74	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
	Used in:	
	<b>EmailURIUniversalCommunication</b>	Contact email address
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType	
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-75-00	
	Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
	Used in:	
	<b>URID</b>	Contact email address, value
	Data type: udt:IDType	
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-75	
	Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
	Used in:	
	<b>PostalTradeAddress</b>	Detailed information about the address of the final goods recipient
	Data type: ram:TradeAddressType	
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BG-X-12	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
	Used in:	
	<b>PostcodeCode</b>	Post code
	Data type: udt:CodeType	
	Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code.	
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-76	
	Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
	Used in:	
	<b>LineOne</b>	Address line 1
	Data type: udt:TextType	
	Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box.	
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-77	
	Use: The main address line in an address.	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
	Used in:	
	<b>LineTwo</b>	Address line 2
	Data type: udt:TextType	
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-78	
	Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
	Used in:	
	<b>LineThree</b>	Address line 3
	Data type: udt:TextType	
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-79	
	Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
	Used in:	
	<b>CityName</b>	City
	Data type: udt:TextType	
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-80	
	Use: The common name of the city, town or village.	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
	Used in:	

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Country code
<b>CountryID</b>	CountrySubDivisionName
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-81 Use: A code that identifies the country.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:	X
<b>CountrySubDivisionName</b>	Country subdivision
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-82 Use: The subdivision of a country.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:	X
<b>URIUniversalCommunication</b>	Details about the electronic address
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-83-00	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:	X
<b>URIID</b>	Electronic address
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-83	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:	X
<b>schemeID</b>	Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-83-0	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:	X
<b>SpecifiedTaxRegistration</b>	Detailed information on tax information of the final goods recipient
Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-84-00 BT-X-84-00 Use: Detailed information on tax information of the final goods recipient Detailed information on tax information of the final goods recipient	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:	X
<b>ID</b>	VAT ID
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-84 Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended 03	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:	X
<b>schemeID</b>	Tax Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Usage note: VA = VAT ID Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-84-0	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:	X
<b>ActualDeliverySupplyChainEvent</b>	Detailed information about the actual delivery
Data type: ram:SupplyChainEventType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-85-000 Use: Detailed information about the actual delivery	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:	X

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED							
Used in:		X						
<b>OccurrenceDateTime</b>		<b>Actual Delivery Time</b>						
Data type: udt:DateTimeType								
Usage note: The VAT relevant date of delivery and achievement must be specified on the level of document.								
Synonyme: Date of delivery and achievement								
Occurrence: 1 .. 1								
EN16931-ID: BT-X-85-00								
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED							
Used in:		X						
<b>DateTimeString</b>		<b>Actual delivery date for this line, value</b>						
Data type: extension (xs:string)								
Usage note: The VAT relevant date of delivery and achievement must be specified on the level of document.								
Synonyme: Date of delivery and achievement								
Occurrence: 1 .. 1								
EN16931-ID: BT-X-85								
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED							
Used in:		X						
<b>format</b>		<b>Date, format</b>						
Data type: xs:string								
Usage note: Only value "102"								
Occurrence: required								
EN16931-ID: BT-X-85-0								
	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Code</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Code name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">102</td> <td style="text-align: center;">CCYYMMDD</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Code name	102	CCYYMMDD			
Code	Code name							
102	CCYYMMDD							
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED							
Used in:		X						
<b>DespatchAdviceReferencedDocument</b>		<b>Detailed information on the corresponding despatch advice</b>						
Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType								
Occurrence: 0 .. 1								
EN16931-ID: BG-X-13								
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED							
Used in:		X						
<b>IssuerAssignedID</b>		<b>Despatch advice number</b>						
Data type: udt:IDType								
Occurrence: 0 .. 1								
EN16931-ID: BT-X-86								
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED							
Used in:		X						
<b>LineID</b>		<b>Despatch advice item</b>						
Data type: udt:IDType								
Occurrence: 0 .. 1								
EN16931-ID: BT-X-87								
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED							
Used in:		X						
<b>FormattedIssueDateTime</b>		<b>Document date</b>						
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType								
Occurrence: 0 .. 1								
EN16931-ID: BT-X-88-00								
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED							
Used in:		X						
<b>DateTimeString</b>		<b>Document date, value</b>						
Data type: extension (xs:string)								
Occurrence: 1 .. 1								
EN16931-ID: BT-X-88								
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED							
Used in:		X						
<b>format</b>		<b>Date, format</b>						
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType								
Usage note: Only value "102"								
Occurrence: required								
EN16931-ID: BT-X-88-0								
	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Code</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Code name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">102</td> <td style="text-align: center;">CCYYMMDD</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">205</td> <td style="text-align: center;">CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Code name	102	CCYYMMDD	205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	
Code	Code name							
102	CCYYMMDD							
205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM							

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
<b>ReceivingAdviceReferencedDocument</b>		<b>Detailed information on the corresponding goods receipt</b>
Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BG-X-82		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
<b>IssuerAssignedID</b>		<b>Goods receipt number</b>
Data type: udt:IDType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-89		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
<b>LineID</b>		<b>Goods receipt item</b>
Data type: udt:IDType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-90		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
<b>FormattedIssueDateTime</b>		<b>Document date</b>
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-91-00		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
<b>DateTimeString</b>		<b>Document date, value</b>
Data type: extension (xs:string)		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-91		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
<b>format</b>		<b>Date, format</b>
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType		
Usage note: Only value "102"		
Occurrence: required		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-91-0		
<b>Code</b>	<b>Code name</b>	
102	CCYYMMDD	
205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
<b>DeliveryNoteReferencedDocument</b>		<b>Detailed information about the corresponding delivery note</b>
Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BG-X-83		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
<b>IssuerAssignedID</b>		<b>Delivery Note Number</b>
Data type: udt:IDType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-92		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
<b>LineID</b>		<b>Delivery note item</b>
Data type: udt:IDType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-93		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
<b>FormattedIssueDateTime</b>		<b>Document date</b>
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-94-00		

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED		
Used in:						X		
<b>DateTimeString</b>								Document date, value
Data type: extension (xs:string)								
Occurrence: 1 .. 1								
EN16931-ID: BT-X-94								
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED		
Used in:						X		
<b>format</b>								Date, format
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType								
Usage note: Only value "102"								
Occurrence: required								
EN16931-ID: BT-X-94-0								
<b>Code    Code name</b>								
102    CCYYMMDD								
205    CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM								
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED		
Used in:						X		
<b>SpecifiedLineTradeSettlement</b>								Grouping of billing information at line level
Data type: ram:LineTradeSettlementType								
Occurrence: 1 .. 1								
EN16931-ID: BG-30-00								
Use: Grouping of billing information at line level								
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED		
Used in:		X		X		X		
<b>ApplicableTradeTax</b>								LINE VAT INFORMATION
Data type: ram:TradeTaxType								
Occurrence: 1 .. unbounded								
EN16931-ID: BG-30								
Use: A group of business terms providing information about the VAT applicable for the goods and services invoiced on the Invoice line.								
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED		
Used in:		X		X		X		
<b>CalculatedAmount</b>								Tax Amount
Data type: udt:AmountType								
Usage note: Specification only for taxes that are not VAT								
Occurrence: 0 .. 1								
EN16931-ID: BT-X-95								
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED		
Used in:						X		
<b>TypeCode</b>								Invoiced item VAT category code, Content
Data type: qdt:TaxTypeCodeType								
Usage note: For more information on the recommended codes, please refer to subclause 6.3.3.2 - Specification of VAT category codes.								
Occurrence: 1 .. 1								
EN16931-ID: BT-151-0								
Use: The VAT category code for the invoiced item.								
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED		
Used in:		X		X		X		
<b>ExemptionReason</b>								VAT exemption reason text
Data type: udt:TextType								
Occurrence: 0 .. 1								
EN16931-ID: BT-X-96								
Use: A textual statement of the reason why the amount is exempted from VAT or why no VAT is being charged								
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED		
Used in:						X		

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

CategoryCode	Invoiced item VAT category code
	Data type: qdt:TaxCategoryCodeType
	Usage note: The following entries of UNTDID 5305 [6] are used (further clarification between brackets):
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Standard rate (Liable for VAT in a standard way)</li> <li>- Zero rated goods (Liable for VAT with a percentage rate of zero)</li> <li>- Exempt from tax (VAT/IGIC/IPSI)</li> <li>- VAT Reverse Charge (Reverse charge VAT/IGIC/IPSI rules apply)</li> <li>- VAT exempt for intra community supply of goods (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to Intra-community supply rules)</li> <li>- Free export item, tax not charged (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU)</li> <li>- Services outside scope of tax (Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI)</li> <li>- Canary Islands General Indirect Tax (Liable for IGIC tax)</li> <li>- Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla tax)</li> </ul>
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1
	EN16931-ID: BT-151
	Use: The VAT category code for the invoiced item.
Business rule: BR-CO-4	Invoice line
Business rule: BR-AE-1	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-AE-2	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-AE-5	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AE-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended AE-08
Business rule: BR-E-1	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-E-2	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-E-5	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-E-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended E-08
Business rule: BR-G-1	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-G-2	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-G-5	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-G-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended FXEXT-G-08
Business rule: BR-IC-1	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IC-2	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IC-5	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-IC-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended IC-08
Business rule: BR-IG-1	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IG-2	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IG-5	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AF-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended AF-08
Business rule: BR-IP-1	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-2	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-5	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AG-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended AG-08
Business rule: BR-O-1	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-O-2	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-O-5	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-O-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended FEXT-O-08
Business rule: BR-O-12	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-S-1	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-S-2	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-S-5	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended S-08
Business rule: BR-Z-1	Zero rated VAT
Business rule: BR-Z-2	Zero rated VAT
Business rule: BR-Z-5	Zero rated VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-Z-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended Z-08
Used in:	<span style="margin-right: 10px;">MINIMUM</span> <span style="margin-right: 10px;">BASIC WL</span> <span style="margin-right: 10px;">BASIC</span> <span style="margin-right: 10px;">EN 16931 (COMFORT)</span> <span style="margin-right: 10px;">EXTENDED</span>
Used in:	<span>X</span> <span>X</span> <span>X</span>

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		VAT exemption reason code
<b>ExemptionReasonCode</b>		
Data type: udt:CodeType		
Usage note: Code list issued and maintained by the Connecting Europe Facility.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-97		
Use: A coded statement of the reason for why the amount is exempted from VAT.		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	
<b>RateApplicablePercent</b>		Invoiced item VAT rate
Data type: udt:PercentType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-152		
Use: The VAT rate, represented as percentage that applies to the invoiced item.		
Business rule: BR-AE-5	Reverse charge VAT	
Business rule: BR-E-5	Exempt from VAT	
Business rule: BR-G-5	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU	
Business rule: BR-IC-5	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules	
Business rule: BR-IG-5	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax	
Business rule: BR-IG-8	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax	
Business rule: BR-IP-5	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax	
Business rule: BR-IP-8	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax	
Business rule: BR-O-5	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI	
Business rule: BR-S-5	Standard rated VAT	
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended	
Business rule: BR-Z-5	Zero rated VAT	
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	X
Used in:	X	X
<b>BillingSpecifiedPeriod</b>		INVOICE LINE PERIOD
Data type: ram:SpecifiedPeriodType		
Usage note: Is also called Invoice line delivery period.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BG-26		
Use: A group of business terms providing information about the invoice period relevant for the invoice line.		
Business rule: BR-CO-20	Invoice line period	
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	X
Used in:	X	X
<b>StartDateTime</b>		Start of the invoice line billing period
Data type: udt:DateTimeType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-134-00		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	X
Used in:	X	X
<b>DateTimeString</b>		Invoice line period start date
Data type: extension (xs:string)		
Usage note: The date is the first day of the period.		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-134		
Use: The date when the invoice period for this invoice line starts.		
Business rule: BR-30	Invoice line period	
Business rule: BR-CO-20	Invoice line period	
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	X
Used in:	X	X
<b>format</b>		Date, format
Data type: xs:string		
Usage note: Only value "102"		
Occurrence: required		
EN16931-ID: BT-134-0		
	<b>Code    Code name</b>	
	102    CCYYMMDD	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	X
<b>EndDateTime</b>		End of the invoice line billing period
Data type: udt:DateTimeType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-135-00		

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X	X			
<b>DateTimeString</b>	<b>Invoice line period end date</b>					
Data type: extension (xs:string)						
Usage note: The date is the last day of the period.	X	X	X			
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-135						
Use: The date when the Invoice period for this Invoice line ends.						
Business rule: BR-30      Invoice line period	X	X	X			
Business rule: BR-CO-20      Invoice line period	X	X	X			
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X	X			
<b>format</b>	<b>Date, format</b>					
Data type: xs:string						
Usage note: Only value "102"	X	X	X			
Occurrence: required						
EN16931-ID: BT-135-0						
	Code	Code name				
	102	CCYYMMDD				
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X	X			
<b>SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge &lt;Allowance&gt;</b>	<b>INVOICE LINE ALLOWANCES</b>					
Data type: ram:TradeAllowanceChargeType						
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded	X	X	X			
EN16931-ID: BG-27						
Use: A group of business terms providing information about allowances applicable to the individual Invoice line.						
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X	X			
<b>ChargeIndicator</b>	<b>Indicator for allowance</b>					
Data type: udt:IndicatorType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1	X	X	X			
EN16931-ID: BG-27-0						
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X	X			
<b>Indicator</b>	<b>Indicator for price, value</b>					
Data type: xs:boolean						
Usage note: Allowance => false	X	X	X			
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BG-27-1						
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X	X			
<b>CalculationPercent</b>	<b>Invoice line allowance percentage</b>					
Data type: udt:PercentType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	X	X	X			
EN16931-ID: BT-138						
Use: The percentage that may be used, in conjunction with the Invoice line allowance base amount, to calculate the Invoice line allowance amount.						
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X	X			
<b>BasisAmount</b>	<b>Invoice line allowance base amount</b>					
Data type: udt:AmountType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	X	X	X			
EN16931-ID: BT-137						
Use: The base amount that may be used, in conjunction with the Invoice line allowance percentage, to calculate the Invoice line allowance amount.						
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X	X			
<b>ActualAmount</b>	<b>Invoice line allowance amount</b>					
Data type: udt:AmountType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1	X	X	X			
EN16931-ID: BT-136						
Use: The amount of an allowance, without VAT.						
Business rule: BR-41      Invoice line allowances	X	X	X			
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X	X			

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		Invoice line allowance reason code																																											
	ReasonCode																																												
		Data type: qdt:AllowanceChargeReasonCodeType																																											
		Usage note: Use entries of the UNTDID 5189 code list [6]. The Invoice line level allowance reason code and the Invoice line level allowance reason shall indicate the same allowance reason.																																											
		Occurrence: 0 .. 1																																											
		EN16931-ID: BT-140																																											
		Use: The reason for the Invoice line allowance, expressed as a code.																																											
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th><th>Code name</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>41</td><td>Bonus for works ahead of schedule</td></tr> <tr><td>42</td><td>Other bonus</td></tr> <tr><td>60</td><td>Manufacturer's consumer discount</td></tr> <tr><td>62</td><td>Due to military status</td></tr> <tr><td>63</td><td>Due to work accident</td></tr> <tr><td>64</td><td>Special agreement</td></tr> <tr><td>65</td><td>Production error discount</td></tr> <tr><td>66</td><td>New outlet discount</td></tr> <tr><td>67</td><td>Sample discount</td></tr> <tr><td>68</td><td>End-of-range discount</td></tr> <tr><td>70</td><td>Incoterm discount</td></tr> <tr><td>71</td><td>Point of sales threshold allowance</td></tr> <tr><td>88</td><td>Material surcharge/deduction</td></tr> <tr><td>95</td><td>Discount</td></tr> <tr><td>100</td><td>Special rebate</td></tr> <tr><td>102</td><td>Fixed long term</td></tr> <tr><td>103</td><td>Temporary</td></tr> <tr><td>104</td><td>Standard</td></tr> <tr><td>105</td><td>Yearly turnover</td></tr> </tbody> </table>				Code	Code name	41	Bonus for works ahead of schedule	42	Other bonus	60	Manufacturer's consumer discount	62	Due to military status	63	Due to work accident	64	Special agreement	65	Production error discount	66	New outlet discount	67	Sample discount	68	End-of-range discount	70	Incoterm discount	71	Point of sales threshold allowance	88	Material surcharge/deduction	95	Discount	100	Special rebate	102	Fixed long term	103	Temporary	104	Standard	105	Yearly turnover
Code	Code name																																												
41	Bonus for works ahead of schedule																																												
42	Other bonus																																												
60	Manufacturer's consumer discount																																												
62	Due to military status																																												
63	Due to work accident																																												
64	Special agreement																																												
65	Production error discount																																												
66	New outlet discount																																												
67	Sample discount																																												
68	End-of-range discount																																												
70	Incoterm discount																																												
71	Point of sales threshold allowance																																												
88	Material surcharge/deduction																																												
95	Discount																																												
100	Special rebate																																												
102	Fixed long term																																												
103	Temporary																																												
104	Standard																																												
105	Yearly turnover																																												
		Business rule: BR-42																																											
		Business rule: BR-CO-7																																											
		Business rule: BR-CO-23																																											
		MINIMUM   BASIC   WL   BASIC   EN 16931 (COMFORT)   EXTENDED																																											
	Used in:	X	X	X																																									
	Reason	Invoice line allowance reason																																											
		Data type: udt:TextType																																											
		Occurrence: 0 .. 1																																											
		EN16931-ID: BT-139																																											
		Use: The reason for the Invoice line allowance, expressed as text.																																											
		Business rule: BR-42																																											
		Business rule: BR-CO-7																																											
		Business rule: BR-CO-23																																											
		MINIMUM   BASIC   WL   BASIC   EN 16931 (COMFORT)   EXTENDED																																											
	Used in:	X	X	X																																									
	SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge <Charge>	INVOICE LINE CHARGES																																											
		Data type: ram:TradeAllowanceChargeType																																											
		Usage note: All charges and taxes are assumed to be liable to the same VAT rate as the Invoice line.																																											
		Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded																																											
		EN16931-ID: BG-28																																											
		Use: A group of business terms providing information about charges and taxes other than VAT applicable to the individual Invoice line.																																											
		MINIMUM   BASIC   WL   BASIC   EN 16931 (COMFORT)   EXTENDED																																											
	Used in:	X	X	X																																									
	ChargeIndicator	Indicator for charge																																											
		Data type: udt:IndicatorType																																											
		Occurrence: 1 .. 1																																											
		EN16931-ID: BG-28-0																																											
		MINIMUM   BASIC   WL   BASIC   EN 16931 (COMFORT)   EXTENDED																																											
	Used in:	X	X	X																																									
	Indicator	Indicator for charge, value																																											
		Data type: xs:boolean																																											
		Usage note: Charge => true																																											
		Occurrence: 1 .. 1																																											
		EN16931-ID: BG-28-1																																											
		MINIMUM   BASIC   WL   BASIC   EN 16931 (COMFORT)   EXTENDED																																											
	Used in:	X	X	X																																									

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		Invoice line charge percentage
<b>CalculationPercent</b>		Invoice line charge percentage
Data type: udt:PercentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-143 Use: The percentage that may be used, in conjunction with the Invoice line charge base amount, to calculate the Invoice line charge amount.	X                    X                    X	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X                    X                    X	
<b>BasisAmount</b>		Invoice line charge base amount
Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-142 Use: The base amount that may be used, in conjunction with the Invoice line charge percentage, to calculate the Invoice line charge amount.	X                    X	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X                    X	
<b>ActualAmount</b>		Invoice line charge amount
Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-141 Use: The amount of a charge, without VAT.	X                    X                    X	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Business rule: BR-43      Invoice line charges		
Used in:	X                    X                    X	
<b>ReasonCode</b>		Invoice line charge reason code
Data type: qdt:AllowanceChargeReasonCodeType Usage note: Use entries of the UNTDID 7161 code list [6]. The Invoice line charge reason code and the Invoice line charge reason shall indicate the same charge reason. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-145 Use: The reason for the Invoice line charge, expressed as a code.	X                    X                    X	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Business rule: BR-44      Invoice line charges Business rule: BR-CO-8      Invoice line charges Business rule: BR-CO-24      Invoice line charges		
Used in:	X                    X                    X	
<b>Reason</b>		Invoice line charge reason
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-144 Use: The reason for the Invoice line charge, expressed as text.	X                    X                    X	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Business rule: BR-44      Invoice line charges Business rule: BR-CO-8      Invoice line charges Business rule: BR-CO-24      Invoice line charges		
Used in:	X                    X                    X	
<b>SpecifiedTradeSettlementLineMonetarySummation</b>		Detailed information about item totals
Data type: ram:TradeSettlementLineMonetarySummationType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-131-00 Use: The total amount of the Invoice line.	X                    X                    X	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X                    X                    X	
<b>LineTotalAmount</b>		Invoice line net amount
Data type: udt:AmountType Usage note: The amount is "net" without VAT, i.e. inclusive of line level allowances and charges as well as other relevant taxes. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-131 Use: The total amount of the Invoice line.	X                    X                    X	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X                    X                    X	

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Business rule: BR-24	Invoice line	
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-CO-10	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended	
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-CO-13	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended	
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-CO-13	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended	
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AE-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended	
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-E-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended	
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-G-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended	
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-IC-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended	
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AF-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended	
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AG-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended	
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-O-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended	
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended	
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-Z-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended	
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>		
	Used in:	X	X
<b>ChargeTotalAmount</b>			<b>Total amount of line item charges</b>
	Data type: udt:AmountType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-327		
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>		
	Used in:		X
<b>AllowanceTotalAmount</b>			<b>Total amount of line item allowances</b>
	Data type: udt:AmountType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-328		
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>		
	Used in:		X
<b>TaxTotalAmount</b>			<b>Total amount of line item taxes</b>
	Data type: udt:AmountType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-329		
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>		
	Used in:		X
<b>GrandTotalAmount</b>			<b>Total line item gross amount</b>
	Data type: udt:AmountType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-330		
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>		
	Used in:		X
<b>TotalAllowanceChargeAmount</b>			<b>Total amount of allowances / charges</b>
	Data type: udt:AmountType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-98		
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>		
	Used in:		X
<b>InvoiceReferencedDocument</b>			<b>PRECEDING INVOICE REFERENCE</b>
	Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType		
	Usage note: To be used in case:		
	- a preceding invoice is corrected		
	- preceding partial invoices are referred to from a final invoice		
	- preceding pre-payment invoices are referred to from a final invoice		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BG-X-48		
	Use: A group of business terms providing information on one or more preceding invoices.		

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:			
<b>IssuerAssignedID</b>			<b>Preceding Invoice reference</b>
Data type: udt:IDType			
Occurrence: 0 .. 1			
EN16931-ID: BT-X-331			
Use: The identification of an Invoice that was previously sent by the Seller.			
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:			
<b>LineID</b>			<b>Referenced position</b>
Data type: udt:IDType			
Occurrence: 0 .. 1			
EN16931-ID: BT-X-540			
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:			
<b>TypeCode</b>			<b>Preceding invoice type code</b>
Data type: qdt:DocumentCodeType			
Usage note: Can be used in case of final invoice after prepaid invoice, in order to reference the previous prepaid invoices.			
Codelist UNCL 1001 restricted like BT-3.			
Occurrence: 0 .. 1			
EN16931-ID: BT-X-332			
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:			
<b>FormattedIssueDateTime</b>			<b>Preceding Invoice issue date</b>
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType			
Occurrence: 0 .. 1			
EN16931-ID: BT-X-333-00			
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:			
<b>DateTimeString</b>			<b>Preceding Invoice issue date, value</b>
Data type: extension (xs:string)			
Usage note: The Preceding Invoice issue date shall be provided in case the Preceding Invoice identifier is not unique.			
Occurrence: 1 .. 1			
EN16931-ID: BT-X-333			
Use: The date when the Preceding Invoice was issued.			
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:			
<b>format</b>			<b>Date, format</b>
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType			
Usage note: Only value "102"			
Occurrence: required			
EN16931-ID: BT-X-333-0			
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:			
<b>AdditionalReferencedDocument</b>			<b>Object identifier at the invoice item level</b>
Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType			
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded			
EN16931-ID: BT-128-00			
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:			
Diverging	X	X	
cardinality:		0..1	0..n
<b>IssuerAssignedID</b>			<b>Invoice line object identifier</b>
Data type: udt:IDType			
Usage note: It may be a subscription number, telephone number, meter point etc., as applicable.			
Occurrence: 1 .. 1			
EN16931-ID: BT-128			
Use: An identifier for an object on which the invoice line is based, given by the Seller.			
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:			

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<b>TypeCode</b>	Data type: qdt:DocumentCodeType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-128-0	<b>Object identifier type code (fix value)</b>								
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th><th>Code name</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>50</td><td>Validated priced tender</td></tr> <tr> <td>130</td><td>Invoicing data sheet</td></tr> <tr> <td>916</td><td>Related document</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Code name	50	Validated priced tender	130	Invoicing data sheet	916	Related document	
Code	Code name									
50	Validated priced tender									
130	Invoicing data sheet									
916	Related document									
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>									
Used in:	X	X								
<b>ReferenceTypeCode</b>		<b>Scheme identifier Invoice line object identifier</b>								
	<p>Data type: qdt:ReferenceCodeType Usage note: If it may be not clear for the receiver what scheme is used for the identifier, a conditional scheme identifier should be used that shall be chosen from the UNTDID 1153 code list [6] entries. TypeCode = "130" invoice data sheet Synonyme: Invoice line object identifier, type Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-128-1 BT-128-1</p> <p>Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Invoice line object identifier.</p>									
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>									
Used in:	X	X								
<b>ReceivableSpecifiedTradeAccountingAccount</b>		<b>Detailed information on the accounting reference</b>								
	<p>Data type: ram:TradeAccountingAccountType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-133-00</p>									
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>									
Used in: Diverging cardinality:	X 0..1	X 0..n								
<b>ID</b>		<b>Invoice line Buyer accounting reference</b>								
	<p>Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: If required, this reference shall be provided by the Buyer to the Seller prior to the issuing of the Invoice. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-133</p> <p>Use: A textual value that specifies where to book the relevant data into the Buyer's financial accounts.</p>									
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>									
Used in:	X	X								
<b>TypeCode</b>		<b>Accounting reference (Code)</b>								
	<p>Data type: qdt:AccountingAccountTypeCodeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-99</p>									
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>									
Used in:	X	X								
<b>ApplicableHeaderTradeAgreement</b>		<b>Grouping of contract information</b>								
	<p>Data type: ram:HeaderTradeAgreementType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-10-00</p> <p>Use: Grouping of contract information</p>									
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>									
Used in:	X X X X X									
<b>BuyerReference</b>		<b>Buyer reference</b>								
	<p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: The identifier is defined by the Buyer (e.g. contact ID, department, office id, project code), but provided by the Seller in the Invoice. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-10</p> <p>Use: An identifier assigned by the Buyer used for internal routing purposes.</p>									
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>									
Used in:	X X X X X									

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	SellerTradeParty	SELLER
	<p>Data type: ram:TradePartyType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-4 Use: A group of business terms providing information about the Seller.</p>	
	<i>MINIMUM</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>WL</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X   X   X   X   X
ID	Seller identifier	
	<p>Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: For many systems, the Seller identifier is a key piece of information. Multiple Seller identifiers may be assigned or specified. They may be differentiated by using various identification schemes. If no scheme is specified, it should be known by Buyer and Seller, e.g. a previously exchanged Buyer assigned identifier of the Seller. Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-29 Use: An identification of the Seller. Business rule: BR-CO-26 Seller</p>	
	<i>MINIMUM</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>WL</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X   X   X   X
GlobalID	Seller global identifier	
	<p>Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: The seller's global ID is a unique identifier assigned to a seller by a global registration body. Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-29-0 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the seller is a specific identifier given to the seller by a global registration authority.</p>	
	<i>MINIMUM</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>WL</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X   X   X   X
schemeID	Seller identifier identification scheme identifier	
	<p>Data type: xs:token Usage note: The identification scheme identifier shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-29-1 Use: Scheme identifier</p>	
	<i>MINIMUM</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>WL</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X   X   X   X
Name	Seller name	
	<p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-27 Use: The full formal name by which the Seller is registered in the national registry of legal entities or as a Taxable person or otherwise trades as a person or persons. Business rule: BR-6 Seller</p>	
	<i>MINIMUM</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>WL</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X   X   X   X   X
RoleCode	Seller Role (code)	
	<p>Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-543 Use: A code qualifying the role of the party</p>	
	<i>MINIMUM</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>WL</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
Description	Seller additional legal information	
	<p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as share capital. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-33 Use: Additional legal information relevant for the Seller.</p>	
	<i>MINIMUM</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>WL</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X   X
SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	
	<p>Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-30-00</p>	

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	X	
<b>ID</b>								<b>Seller legal registration identifier</b>
	Data type:	udt:IDType						
	Usage note:	If no identification scheme is specified, it must be known by Buyer and Seller.						
	Occurrence:	0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID:	BT-30						
	Use:	An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the Seller as a legal entity or person.						
	Business rule:	BR-CO-26 Seller						
	Business rule:	BR-S-2 Standard rated VAT						
		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	X	
<b>schemeID</b>								<b>Scheme identifier</b>
	Data type:	xs:token						
	Usage note:	If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency.						
	EN16931-ID:	BT-30-1						
	Use:	The identification scheme identifier of the Seller legal registration identifier.						
		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	X	
<b>TradingBusinessName</b>								<b>Seller trading name</b>
	Data type:	udt:TextType						
	Usage note:	This may be used if different from the Seller name.						
	Occurrence:	0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID:	BT-28						
	Use:	A name by which the Seller is known, other than Seller name (also known as Business name).						
		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	X	
<b>PostalTradeAddress</b>								<b>SELLER LEGAL ADDRESS</b>
	Data type:	ram:TradeAddressType						
	Occurrence:	0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID:	BG-X-14						
	Use:	Legal address of the seller in case the seller address is different						
		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:					X	X	
<b>PostcodeCode</b>								<b>Post code</b>
	Data type:	udt:CodeType						
	Usage note:	Such as a ZIP code or a post code.						
	Occurrence:	0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID:	BT-X-100						
	Use:	The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.						
		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:					X	X	
<b>LineOne</b>								<b>Address line 1</b>
	Data type:	udt:TextType						
	Usage note:	Usually the street name and number or post office box.						
	Occurrence:	0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID:	BT-X-101						
	Use:	The main address line in an address.						
		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:					X	X	
<b>LineTwo</b>								<b>Address line 2</b>
	Data type:	udt:TextType						
	Occurrence:	0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID:	BT-X-102						
	Use:	An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.						
		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:					X	X	
<b>LineThree</b>								<b>Address line 3</b>
	Data type:	udt:TextType						
	Occurrence:	0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID:	BT-X-103						
	Use:	An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.						
		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:					X	X	

## **Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)**

<b>CityName</b>	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-104 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.	<b>City</b>
	<b>MINIMUM</b> <b>BASIC</b> <b>WL</b> <b>BASIC</b> <b>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</b> <b>EXTENDED</b>	X
Used in:		
<b>CountryID</b>	Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-105 Use: A code that identifies the country.	<b>Country code</b>
	<b>MINIMUM</b> <b>BASIC</b> <b>WL</b> <b>BASIC</b> <b>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</b> <b>EXTENDED</b>	X
Used in:		
<b>CountrySubDivisionName</b>	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-106 Use: The subdivision of a country.	<b>Country subdivision</b>
	<b>MINIMUM</b> <b>BASIC</b> <b>WL</b> <b>BASIC</b> <b>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</b> <b>EXTENDED</b>	X
Used in:		
<b>DefinedTradeContact</b>	Data type: ram:TradeContactType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-6 Use: A group of business terms providing contact information about the Seller.	<b>SELLER CONTACT</b>
	<b>MINIMUM</b> <b>BASIC</b> <b>WL</b> <b>BASIC</b> <b>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</b> <b>EXTENDED</b>	X
Used in:	X	X
<b>PersonName</b>	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as person name, contact identification, department or office identification. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-41 Use: A contact point for a legal entity or person.	<b>Seller contact point</b>
	<b>MINIMUM</b> <b>BASIC</b> <b>WL</b> <b>BASIC</b> <b>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</b> <b>EXTENDED</b>	X
Used in:	X	X
<b>DepartmentName</b>	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-41-0 MINIMUM <b>BASIC</b> <b>WL</b> <b>BASIC</b> <b>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</b> <b>EXTENDED</b>	<b>Department name</b>
Used in:	X	X
<b>TypeCode</b>	Data type: qdt>ContactTypeCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139 Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-317 Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact	<b>Type of contact (code)</b>
	<b>MINIMUM</b> <b>BASIC</b> <b>WL</b> <b>BASIC</b> <b>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</b> <b>EXTENDED</b>	X
Used in:		
<b>TelephoneUniversalCommunication</b>	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-42-00 MINIMUM <b>BASIC</b> <b>WL</b> <b>BASIC</b> <b>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</b> <b>EXTENDED</b>	<b>Detailed information about the seller phone number</b>
Used in:	X	X
<b>CompleteNumber</b>	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-42 Use: A phone number for the contact point.	<b>Seller contact telephone number</b>
	<b>MINIMUM</b> <b>BASIC</b> <b>WL</b> <b>BASIC</b> <b>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</b> <b>EXTENDED</b>	X
Used in:	X	X

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<b>FaxUniversalCommunication</b> <small>Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-107-00</small>	<b>Detailed information about the seller fax number</b>				
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>				
<small>Used in:</small> <b>CompleteNumber</b> <small>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-107 Use: A fax number for the contact point.</small>	<small>X</small>				
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>				
<small>Used in:</small> <b>EmailURIUniversalCommunication</b> <small>Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-43-00</small>	<small>X</small>				
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>				
<small>Used in:</small> <b>URID</b> <small>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-43 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.</small>	<small>X X</small>				
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>				
<small>Used in:</small> <b>PostalTradeAddress</b> <small>Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Usage note: Sufficient components of the address are to be filled in order to comply to legal requirements. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-5 Use: A group of business terms providing information about the address of the Seller.</small>	<small>X X</small>				
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>				
<small>Used in:</small> <b>PostcodeCode</b> <small>Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-38 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.</small>	<small>X X X X X</small>				
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>				
<small>Used in:</small> <b>LineOne</b> <small>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-35 Use: The main address line in an address.</small>	<small>X X X X X</small>				
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>				
<small>Used in:</small> <b>LineTwo</b> <small>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-36 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.</small>	<small>X X X X X</small>				
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>				
<small>Used in:</small> <b>LineThree</b> <small>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-162 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.</small>	<small>X X X X X</small>				
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>				

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		Seller city					
<b>CityName</b>							
Data type: udt:TextType							
Occurrence: 0 .. 1							
EN16931-ID: BT-37							
Use: The common name of the city, town or village, where the Seller address is located.							
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	X	
<b>CountryID</b>		Seller country code					
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType							
Usage note: If no tax representative is specified, this is the country where VAT is liable. The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions".							
Occurrence: 1 .. 1							
EN16931-ID: BT-40							
Use: A code that identifies the country.							
Business rule: BR-9	Seller						
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X		
<b>CountrySubDivisionName</b>		Seller country subdivision					
Data type: udt:TextType							
Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc.							
Occurrence: 0 .. 1							
EN16931-ID: BT-39							
Use: The subdivision of a country.							
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	X	
<b>URIUniversalCommunication</b>		Details about the electronic address					
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType							
Occurrence: 0 .. 1							
EN16931-ID: BT-34-00							
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X		
<b>URIID</b>		Seller electronic address					
Data type: udt:IDType							
Occurrence: 1 .. 1							
EN16931-ID: BT-34							
Use: Identifies the Seller's electronic address to which a business document may be delivered.							
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X		
<b>schemeID</b>		Scheme identifier					
Data type: xs:token							
Usage note: The scheme identifier shall be chosen from a list to be maintained by the Connecting Europe Facility.							
Occurrence: required							
EN16931-ID: BT-34-1							
Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Seller electronic address							
Business rule: BR-62	Seller electronic address						
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X		
<b>SpecifiedTaxRegistration &lt;BT-31 VAT Identifier&gt;</b>		Detailed information on tax information of the seller					
Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType							
Occurrence: 0 .. 1							
EN16931-ID: BT-31-00							
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X		
<b>ID</b>		Seller VAT identifier					
Data type: udt:IDType							
Usage note: VAT number prefixed by a country code. A VAT registered Supplier shall include his VAT ID, except when he uses a tax representative.							
Occurrence: 1 .. 1							
EN16931-ID: BT-31							
Use: The Seller's VAT identifier (also known as Seller VAT identification number).							

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Business rule: BR-CO-9	VAT identifiers				
	Business rule: BR-CO-26	Seller				
	Business rule: BR-AE-2	Reverse charge VAT				
	Business rule: BR-AE-3	Reverse charge VAT				
	Business rule: BR-AE-4	Reverse charge VAT				
	Business rule: BR-E-2	Exempt from VAT				
	Business rule: BR-E-3	Exempt from VAT				
	Business rule: BR-E-4	Exempt from VAT				
	Business rule: BR-G-2	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU				
	Business rule: BR-G-3	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU				
	Business rule: BR-G-4	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU				
	Business rule: BR-IC-2	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules				
	Business rule: BR-IC-3	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules				
	Business rule: BR-IC-4	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules				
	Business rule: BR-IG-2	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax				
	Business rule: BR-IG-3	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax				
	Business rule: BR-IG-4	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax				
	Business rule: BR-IP-2	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax				
	Business rule: BR-IP-3	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax				
	Business rule: BR-IP-4	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax				
	Business rule: BR-O-2	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI				
	Business rule: BR-O-3	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI				
	Business rule: BR-O-4	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI				
	Business rule: BR-S-2	Standard rated VAT				
	Business rule: BR-S-3	Standard rated VAT				
	Business rule: BR-S-4	Standard rated VAT				
	Business rule: BR-Z-2	Zero rated VAT				
	Business rule: BR-Z-3	Zero rated VAT				
	Business rule: BR-Z-4	Zero rated VAT				
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>					
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
<b>schemeID</b>			<b>Tax Scheme identifier</b>			
Data type: xs:token						
Usage note: VA = VAT ID						
Occurrence: required						
EN16931-ID: BT-31-0						
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>			<b>Detailed information on tax information of the seller</b>		
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
<b>SpecifiedTaxRegistration &lt;BT-32 Local Tax Identifier&gt;</b>						
Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-32-00						
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>			<b>Seller tax registration identifier</b>		
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
<b>ID</b>						
Data type: udt:IDType						
Usage note: This information may affect how the Buyer settles the payment (such as for social security fees). E.g. in some countries, if the Seller is not registered as a tax paying entity then the Buyer is required to withhold the amount of the tax and pay it on behalf of the Seller.						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-32						
Use: The local identification (defined by the Seller's address) of the Seller for tax purposes or a reference that enables the Seller to state his registered tax status.						

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Business rule: BR-AE-2 Business rule: BR-AE-3 Business rule: BR-AE-4 Business rule: BR-E-2 Business rule: BR-E-3 Business rule: BR-E-4 Business rule: BR-IG-2 Business rule: BR-IG-3 Business rule: BR-IG-4 Business rule: BR-IP-2 Business rule: BR-IP-3 Business rule: BR-IP-4 Business rule: BR-S-3 Business rule: BR-S-4 Business rule: BR-Z-2 Business rule: BR-Z-3 Business rule: BR-Z-4	Reverse charge VAT Reverse charge VAT Reverse charge VAT Exempt from VAT Exempt from VAT Exempt from VAT Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Zero rated VAT Zero rated VAT Zero rated VAT				
	MINIMUM Used in:	BASIC X	WL X	BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X
	<b>schemeID</b>					
	Data type: xs:token Usage note: FC = Tax identifier (local) Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-32-0					
	MINIMUM Used in:	BASIC X	WL X	BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X
	<b>BuyerTradeParty</b>					
	Data type: ram:TradePartyType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-7 Use: A group of business terms providing information about the Buyer.					
	MINIMUM Used in:	BASIC X	WL X	BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X
	<b>ID</b>					
	Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: If no scheme is specified, it must be known by Buyer and Seller. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-46 Use: An identifier of the Buyer.					
	MINIMUM Used in:	BASIC X	WL X	BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X
	<b>GlobalID</b>					
	Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: GlobalID, if global identifier exists and can be stated in @schemeID, ID else The global identifier of a buyer is the specific identification given to him by a global registry organization. Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-46-0 BT-46-0 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the seller is a specific identifier given to the seller by a global registration authority.					
	MINIMUM Used in:	BASIC X	WL X	BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X
	<b>schemeID</b>					
	Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-46-1 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer identifier.					
	MINIMUM Used in:	BASIC X	WL X	BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Name						Buyer name	
		Data type: udt:TextType						
		Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
		EN16931-ID: BT-44						
		Use: The full name of the Buyer.						
	Business rule: BR-7	Buyer	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X		
	RoleCode						Role (code)	
		Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType						
		Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035.						
		Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
		EN16931-ID: BT-X-544						
		Use: A code qualifying the role						
		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:					X		
	Description						Buyer additional legal information	
		Data type: udt:TextType						
		Usage note: Such as share capital.						
		Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
		EN16931-ID: BT-X-334						
		Use: Additional legal information relevant for the buyer.						
		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:					X		
	SpecifiedLegalOrganization						Details about the organization	
		Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType						
		Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
		EN16931-ID: BT-47-00						
		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X		
	ID						Buyer legal registration identifier	
		Data type: udt:IDType						
		Usage note: If no identification scheme is specified, it should be known by Buyer and Seller, e.g. the identifier that is exclusively used in the applicable legal environment.						
		Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
		EN16931-ID: BT-47						
		Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the Buyer as a legal entity or person.						
	Business rule: BR-AE-2	Reverse charge VAT	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
	Business rule: BR-AE-3	Reverse charge VAT	Used in:	X	X	X	X	
	Business rule: BR-AE-4	Reverse charge VAT						
			MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X		
	schemeID						Scheme identifier	
		Data type: xs:token						
		Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency.						
		EN16931-ID: BT-47-1						
		Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier.						
		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X		
	TradingBusinessName						Buyer trading name	
		Data type: udt:TextType						
		Usage note: This may be used if different from the Buyer name.						
		Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
		EN16931-ID: BT-45						
		Use: A name by which the Buyer is known, other than Buyer name (also known as Business name).						
		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:			X	X			
	PostalTradeAddress						Detailed information about the business address	
		Data type: ram:TradeAddressType						
		Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
		EN16931-ID: BG-X-15						
		Use: Legal address of the buyer in case the Buyer address is different						
		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:					X		

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<b>PostcodeCode</b>		<b>Post code</b>
	<p>Data type: udt:CodeType            Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code.            Occurrence: 0 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BT-X-108            Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.</p>	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	
	Used in:	X	
	<b>LineOne</b>		<b>Address line 1</b>
	<p>Data type: udt:TextType            Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box.            Occurrence: 0 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BT-X-109            Use: The main address line in an address.</p>	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	
	Used in:	X	
	<b>LineTwo</b>		<b>Address line 2</b>
	<p>Data type: udt:TextType            Occurrence: 0 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BT-X-110            Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.</p>	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	
	Used in:	X	
	<b>LineThree</b>		<b>Address line 3</b>
	<p>Data type: udt:TextType            Occurrence: 0 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BT-X-111            Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.</p>	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	
	Used in:	X	
	<b>CityName</b>		<b>City</b>
	<p>Data type: udt:TextType            Occurrence: 0 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BT-X-112            Use: The common name of the city, town or village.</p>	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	
	Used in:	X	
	<b>CountryID</b>		<b>Country code</b>
	<p>Data type: qdt:CountryIDType            Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions".            Occurrence: 1 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BT-X-113            Use: A code that identifies the country.</p>	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	
	Used in:	X	
	<b>CountrySubDivisionName</b>		<b>Country subdivision</b>
	<p>Data type: udt:TextType            Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc.            Occurrence: 0 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BT-X-114            Use: The subdivision of a country.</p>	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	
	Used in:	X	
	<b>DefinedTradeContact</b>		<b>BUYER CONTACT</b>
	<p>Data type: ram:TradeContactType            Usage note: Contacting details can be given by the Buyer at the time of the ordering or as master data exchanged prior to ordering. It is recommended not to use contacting details for the purpose of routing the received Invoice internally by the recipient; the Buyer reference identifier should be used for this purpose.            Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded            EN16931-ID: BG-9            Use: A group of business terms providing contact information relevant for the Buyer.</p>	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	
	Used in:	X	X

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<b>PersonName</b>				<b>Buyer contact point</b>
Data type: udt:TextType				
Usage note: Such as person name, contact identification, department or office identification.				
Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
EN16931-ID: BT-56				
Use: A contact point for a legal entity or person.				
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	X		
Used in:				
<b>DepartmentName</b>				<b>Department name</b>
Data type: udt:TextType				
Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
EN16931-ID: BT-56-0				
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	X		
Used in:				
<b>TypeCode</b>				<b>Type of contact (code)</b>
Data type: qdt>ContactTypeCodeType				
Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139				
Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
EN16931-ID: BT-X-318				
Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact				
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	X		
Used in:				
<b>TelephoneUniversalCommunication</b>				<b>Detailed information about the buyer phone number</b>
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType				
Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
EN16931-ID: BT-57-00				
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	X		
Used in:				
<b>CompleteNumber</b>				<b>Buyer contact telephone number</b>
Data type: udt:TextType				
Occurrence: 1 .. 1				
EN16931-ID: BT-57				
Use: A phone number for the contact point.				
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	X		
Used in:				
<b>FaxUniversalCommunication</b>				<b>Detailed information about the buyer fax number</b>
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType				
Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
EN16931-ID: BT-X-115-00				
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	X		
Used in:				
<b>CompleteNumber</b>				<b>Buyer contact fax number</b>
Data type: udt:TextType				
Occurrence: 1 .. 1				
EN16931-ID: BT-X-115				
Use: A fax number for the contact point.				
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	X		
Used in:				
<b>EmailURIUniversalCommunication</b>				<b>Detailed information about the buyer email address</b>
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType				
Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
EN16931-ID: BT-58-00				
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	X		
Used in:				
<b>URIID</b>				<b>Buyer contact email address</b>
Data type: udt:IDType				
Occurrence: 1 .. 1				
EN16931-ID: BT-58				
Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.				
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	X		
Used in:				

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		BUYER POSTAL ADDRESS					
		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
	<b>PostalTradeAddress</b>						
	Data type:	ram:TradeAddressType					
	Usage note:	Sufficient components of the address are to be filled in order to comply to legal requirements.					
	Occurrence:	1 .. 1					
	EN16931-ID:	BG-8					
	Use:	A group of business terms providing information about the postal address for the Buyer.					
	Business rule:	BR-10	Buyer				
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
	Diverging cardinality:		1..1	1..1	1..1	1..1	
	<b>PostcodeCode</b>		Buyer post code				
	Data type:	udt:CodeType					
	Usage note:	Such as a ZIP code or a post code.					
	Occurrence:	0 .. 1					
	EN16931-ID:	BT-53					
	Use:	The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.					
	Used in:	X	X	X	X		
	<b>LineOne</b>		Buyer address line 1				
	Data type:	udt:TextType					
	Usage note:	Usually the street name and number or post office box.					
	Occurrence:	0 .. 1					
	EN16931-ID:	BT-50					
	Use:	The main address line in an address.					
	Used in:	X	X	X	X		
	<b>LineTwo</b>		Buyer address line 2				
	Data type:	udt:TextType					
	Occurrence:	0 .. 1					
	EN16931-ID:	BT-51					
	Use:	An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.					
	Used in:	X	X	X	X		
	<b>LineThree</b>		Buyer address line 3				
	Data type:	udt:TextType					
	Occurrence:	0 .. 1					
	EN16931-ID:	BT-163					
	Use:	An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.					
	Used in:	X	X	X	X		
	<b>CityName</b>		Buyer city				
	Data type:	udt:TextType					
	Occurrence:	0 .. 1					
	EN16931-ID:	BT-52					
	Use:	The common name of the city, town or village, where the Buyer's address is located.					
	Used in:	X	X	X	X		
	<b>CountryID</b>		Buyer country code				
	Data type:	qdt:CountryIDType					
	Usage note:	The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions".					
	Occurrence:	1 .. 1					
	EN16931-ID:	BT-55					
	Use:	A code that identifies the country.					
	Business rule:	BR-11	Buyer				
	Used in:	X	X	X	X		
	<b>CountrySubDivisionName</b>		Buyer country subdivision				
	Data type:	udt:TextType					
	Usage note:	Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc.					
	Occurrence:	0 .. 1					
	EN16931-ID:	BT-54					
	Use:	The subdivision of a country.					
	Used in:	X	X	X	X		

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<b>URIUniversalCommunication</b>	<b>Details about the electronic address</b>			
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType				
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID: BT-49-00				
		<b>MINIMUM</b>	<b>BASIC</b>	<b>WL</b>	<b>BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
	<b>URIID</b>	<b>Buyer electronic address</b>			
	Data type: udt:IDType				
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID: BT-49				
		Use: Identifies the Buyer's electronic address to which a business document should be delivered.			
		<b>MINIMUM</b>	<b>BASIC</b>	<b>WL</b>	<b>BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
	<b>schemeID</b>	<b>Scheme identifier</b>			
	Data type: xs:token				
	Usage note: The scheme identifier shall be chosen from a list to be maintained by the Connecting Europe Facility.				
	Occurrence: required				
	EN16931-ID: BT-49-1				
		Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer electronic address.			
	Business rule: BR-63	Buyer electronic address			
		<b>MINIMUM</b>	<b>BASIC</b>	<b>WL</b>	<b>BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
	<b>SpecifiedTaxRegistration</b>	<b>Detailed information on buyer tax information</b>			
	Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType				
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID: BT-48-00				
		<b>MINIMUM</b>	<b>BASIC</b>	<b>WL</b>	<b>BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
	<b>ID</b>	<b>Buyer VAT identifier</b>			
	Data type: udt:IDType				
	Usage note: VAT number prefixed by a country code based on EN ISO 3166-1 "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions"				
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID: BT-48				
		Use: The Buyer's VAT identifier (also known as Buyer VAT identification number).			
	Business rule: BR-CO-9	VAT identifiers			
	Business rule: BR-AE-2	Reverse charge VAT			
	Business rule: BR-AE-3	Reverse charge VAT			
	Business rule: BR-AE-4	Reverse charge VAT			
	Business rule: BR-IC-2	VAT/IGIC/PSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules			
	Business rule: BR-IC-3	VAT/IGIC/PSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules			
	Business rule: BR-IC-4	VAT/IGIC/PSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules			
	Business rule: BR-O-2	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/PSI			
	Business rule: BR-O-3	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/PSI			
	Business rule: BR-O-4	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/PSI			
		<b>MINIMUM</b>	<b>BASIC</b>	<b>WL</b>	<b>BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
	<b>schemeID</b>	<b>Tax Scheme identifier</b>			
	Data type: xs:token				
	Usage note: VA = VAT ID				
	Occurrence: required				
	EN16931-ID: BT-48-0				
		<b>MINIMUM</b>	<b>BASIC</b>	<b>WL</b>	<b>BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
	<b>SalesAgentTradeParty</b>	<b>Detailed information about the sales agent</b>			
	Data type: ram:TradePartyType				
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID: BG-X-49				
		Use: A group of business terms providing information about the Sales Agent			
		<b>MINIMUM</b>	<b>BASIC</b>	<b>WL</b>	<b>BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>
	Used in:				X
	<b>ID</b>	<b>Sales agent identifier</b>			
	Data type: udt:IDType				
	Usage note: A previously exchanged assigned identifier of the business partner.				
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-337				

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	
Used in:	X	
<b>GlobalID</b>		<b>Sales agent global identifier</b>
Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemeID, otherwise use ID Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC, ODETTE, ... Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-X-338		
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	
Used in:	X	
<b>schemeID</b>		<b>Scheme identifier</b>
Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-338-0		
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	
Used in:	X	
<b>Name</b>		<b>Sales agent identifier Name / Company Name</b>
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-335		
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	
Used in:	X	
<b>RoleCode</b>		<b>Role (code)</b>
Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-545 Use: A code qualifying the role		
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	
Used in:	X	
<b>SpecifiedLegalOrganization</b>		<b>Details about the organization</b>
Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-50		
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	
Used in:	X	
<b>ID</b>		<b>Sales Agent Registration Number</b>
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-339 Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.		
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	
Used in:	X	
<b>schemeID</b>		<b>Scheme identifier</b>
Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency. EN16931-ID: BT-X-339-0 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier.		
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	
Used in:	X	
<b>TradingBusinessName</b>		<b>Trading Business Name</b>
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-336 Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).		
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	
Used in:	X	
<b>PostalTradeAddress</b>		<b>Detailed information about the business address</b>
Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-53 Use: Legal address of the buyer in case the Sales Agent address is different		

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
<b>PostcodeCode</b>	Used in: X	<b>Post code</b>
Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-355 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.		
<b>LineOne</b>	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X	<b>Address line 1</b>
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-356 Use: The main address line in an address.		
<b>LineTwo</b>	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X	<b>Address line 2</b>
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-357 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.		
<b>LineThree</b>	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X	<b>Address line 3</b>
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-358 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.		
<b>CityName</b>	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X	<b>City</b>
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-359 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.		
<b>CountryID</b>	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X	<b>Country code</b>
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-360 Use: A code that identifies the country.		
<b>CountrySubDivisionName</b>	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X	<b>Country subdivision</b>
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-361 Use: The subdivision of a country.		
<b>DefinedTradeContact</b>	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X	<b>Detailed contact information of the deviating end user</b>
Data type: ram:TradeContactType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-51		

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

PersonName	Name of the contact
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-342	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	<i>X</i>
Used in:	
DepartmentName	Department name
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-343	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	<i>X</i>
Used in:	
TypeCode	Type of contact (code)
Data type: qdt>ContactTypeCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139 Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-347	
Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	<i>X</i>
Used in:	
TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-344-00	
Use: A phone number for the contact point.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	<i>X</i>
Used in:	
CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-344	
Use: A phone number for the contact point.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	<i>X</i>
Used in:	
FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-345-00	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	<i>X</i>
Used in:	
CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-345	
Use: A phone number for the contact point.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	<i>X</i>
Used in:	
EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-346-00	
Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	<i>X</i>
Used in:	
URIID	Contact email address, value
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-346	
Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	<i>X</i>
Used in:	
PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address
Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-52	

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
<b>PostcodeCode</b>	Used in: X	<b>Post code</b>
Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-348 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.		
<b>LineOne</b>	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X	<b>Address line 1</b>
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-349 Use: The main address line in an address.		
<b>LineTwo</b>	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X	<b>Address line 2</b>
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-350 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.		
<b>LineThree</b>	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X	<b>Address line 3</b>
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-351 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.		
<b>CityName</b>	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X	<b>City</b>
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-352 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.		
<b>CountryID</b>	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X	<b>Country code</b>
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-353 Use: A code that identifies the country.		
<b>CountrySubDivisionName</b>	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X	<b>Country subdivision</b>
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-354 Use: The subdivision of a country.		
<b>URIUniversalCommunication</b>	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X	<b>Details about the electronic address</b>
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-341-00 Use: Details about the electronic address.		
<b>URIID</b>	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X	<b>Electronic address</b>
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-341		

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
<b>schemeID</b>		<b>Scheme identifier</b>
Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-341-0		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
<b>SpecifiedTaxRegistration</b>		<b>Detailed information on tax information</b>
Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-340-00		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
<b>ID</b>		<b>VAT ID</b>
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-340 Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended 03		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
<b>schemeID</b>		<b>Tax Scheme identifier</b>
Data type: xs:token Usage note: VA = VAT ID Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-340-0		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
<b>BuyerTaxRepresentativeTradeParty</b>		<b>Detailed information about the buyer tax representative</b>
Data type: ram:TradePartyType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-54		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
<b>ID</b>		<b>Identifier</b>
Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: A previously exchanged assigned identifier of the business partner. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-364		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
<b>GlobalID</b>		<b>Global identifier</b>
Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemeID, otherwise use ID Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC, ODETTE, ... Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-X-365		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
<b>schemeID</b>		<b>Scheme identifier</b>
Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-365-0		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
<b>Name</b>		<b>Identifier Name / Company Name</b>
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-362		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Role (code)
<b>RoleCode</b>	X
Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType	
Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035.	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-546	
Use: A code qualifying the role	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:	X
<b>SpecifiedLegalOrganization</b>	Details about the organization
Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BG-X-58	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:	X
<b>ID</b>	Company Registration Number
Data type: udt:IDType	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-366	
Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:	X
<b>schemeID</b>	Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token	
Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency.	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-366-0	
Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:	X
<b>TradingBusinessName</b>	Trading Business Name
Data type: udt:TextType	
Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name.	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-363	
Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:	X
<b>PostalTradeAddress</b>	Detailed information about the business address
Data type: ram:TradeAddressType	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BG-X-57	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:	X
<b>PostcodeCode</b>	Post code
Data type: udt:CodeType	
Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code.	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-382	
Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:	X
<b>LineOne</b>	Address line 1
Data type: udt:TextType	
Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box.	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-383	
Use: The main address line in an address.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:	X
<b>LineTwo</b>	Address line 2
Data type: udt:TextType	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-384	
Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:	X

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

			Address line 3
	<b>LineThree</b>	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-385 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line. <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	
	Used in:		X
	<b>CityName</b>	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-386 Use: The common name of the city, town or village. <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	City
	Used in:		X
	<b>CountryID</b>	Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-387 Use: A code that identifies the country. <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	Country code
	Used in:		X
	<b>CountrySubDivisionName</b>	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-388 Use: The subdivision of a country. <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	Country subdivision
	Used in:		X
	<b>DefinedTradeContact</b>	Data type: ram:TradeContactType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-55 <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	Detailed contact information of the deviating end user
	Used in:		X
	<b>PersonName</b>	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-369 <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	Name of the contact
	Used in:		X
	<b>DepartmentName</b>	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-370 <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	Department name
	Used in:		X
	<b>TypeCode</b>	Data type: qdt>ContactTypeCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139 Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-371 Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	Type of contact (code)
	Used in:		X
	<b>TelephoneUniversalCommunication</b>	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-372-00 Use: A phone number for the contact point. <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	Contact telephone number
	Used in:		X

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<b>CompleteNumber</b>	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-372  Use: A phone number for the contact point.  <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	Contact telephone number, value  <i>X</i>
<b>FaxUniversalCommunication</b>	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-373-00  <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	Contact point fax number  <i>X</i>
<b>CompleteNumber</b>	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-373  <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	Contact point fax number, value  <i>X</i>
<b>EmailURIUniversalCommunication</b>	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-374-00  Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.  <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	Contact email address  <i>X</i>
<b>URIID</b>	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-374  Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.  <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	Contact email address, value  <i>X</i>
<b>PostalTradeAddress</b>	Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-56  <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	Detailed information about the address  <i>X</i>
<b>PostcodeCode</b>	Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-375  Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.  <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	Post code  <i>X</i>
<b>LineOne</b>	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-376  Use: The main address line in an address.  <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	Address line 1  <i>X</i>
<b>LineTwo</b>	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-377  Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.  <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	Address line 2  <i>X</i>

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		Address line 3
<b>LineThree</b>		
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-378 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	X
Used in:	X	
<b>CityName</b>		City
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-379 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	X
Used in:	X	
<b>CountryID</b>		Country code
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-380 Use: A code that identifies the country.	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	X
Used in:	X	
<b>CountrySubDivisionName</b>		Country subdivision
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-381 Use: The subdivision of a country.	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	X
Used in:	X	
<b>URIUniversalCommunication</b>		Details about the electronic address
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-368-00	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	X
Used in:	X	
<b>URIID</b>		Electronic address
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-368	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	X
Used in:	X	
<b>schemeID</b>		Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-368-0	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	X
Used in:	X	
<b>SpecifiedTaxRegistration</b>		Detailed information on tax information
Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-367-00	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	X
Used in:	X	
<b>ID</b>		VAT ID
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-367 Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended 03	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	X
Used in:	X	

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Tax Scheme identifier
<b>schemeID</b>	Seller Tax Representative Trade Party
Data type: xs:token Usage note: VA = VAT ID Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-367-0	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>
Used in:	X
<b>SellerTaxRepresentativeTradeParty</b>	Identifier
Data type: ram:TradePartyType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-11	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>
Use: A group of business terms providing information about the Seller's tax representative.	Used in:
X      X      X      X	SELLER TAX REPRESENTATIVE PARTY
<b>ID</b>	Global identifier
Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: A previously exchanged assigned identifier of the business partner. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-116	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>
Used in:	X
<b>GlobalID</b>	Scheme identifier
Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemeID, otherwise use ID Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC, ODETTE, ... Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-X-117	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>
Used in:	X
<b>schemeID</b>	Seller tax representative name
Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-117-1	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>
Used in:	X
<b>Name</b>	Role (code)
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-62	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>
Use: The full name of the Seller's tax representative party.	Used in:
X      X      X      X	Business rule: BR-18      Seller tax representative
<b>RoleCode</b>	Details about the organization
Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-547	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>
Use: A code qualifying the role	Used in:
X	SpecifiedLegalOrganization
Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-16	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>
Used in:	X
<b>ID</b>	Legal registration identifier
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-118	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>
Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.	Used in:
X	ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2
	91
	Generated by GEFEG.FX
	13.11.2024
	Copyright AWV e.V., FNFE 2012-2024

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

schemeID	Scheme identifier
<p>Data type: xs:token            Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency.            EN16931-ID: BT-X-118-0            Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
<p><b>TradingBusinessName</b></p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType            Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name.            Occurrence: 0 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BT-X-119            Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
<p><b>PostalTradeAddress</b></p> <p>Data type: ram:TradeAddressType            Occurrence: 0 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BG-X-59            Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
<p><b>PostcodeCode</b></p> <p>Data type: udt:CodeType            Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code.            Occurrence: 0 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BT-X-389            Use: The main address line in an address.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
<p><b>LineOne</b></p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType            Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box.            Occurrence: 0 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BT-X-390            Use: The main address line in an address.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
<p><b>LineTwo</b></p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType            Occurrence: 0 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BT-X-391            Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
<p><b>LineThree</b></p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType            Occurrence: 0 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BT-X-392            Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
<p><b>CityName</b></p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType            Occurrence: 0 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BT-X-393            Use: The common name of the city, town or village.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
<p><b>CountryID</b></p> <p>Data type: qdt:CountryIDType            Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions".            Occurrence: 1 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BT-X-394            Use: A code that identifies the country.</p>	X

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
<b>CountrySubDivisionName</b>		<b>Country subdivision</b>
Data type: udt:TextType		
Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-395		
Use: The subdivision of a country.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
<b>DefinedTradeContact</b>		<b>Detailed contact information</b>
Data type: ram:TradeContactType		
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded		
EN16931-ID: BG-X-17		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
<b>PersonName</b>		<b>Name of the contact</b>
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-120		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
<b>DepartmentName</b>		<b>Department name</b>
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-121		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
<b>TypeCode</b>		<b>Type of contact (code)</b>
Data type: qdt>ContactTypeCodeType		
Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-319		
Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
<b>TelephoneUniversalCommunication</b>		<b>Contact telephone number</b>
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-122-00		
Use: A phone number for the contact point.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
<b>CompleteNumber</b>		<b>Contact telephone number, value</b>
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-122		
Use: A phone number for the contact point.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
<b>FaxUniversalCommunication</b>		<b>Contact point fax number</b>
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-123-00		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
<b>CompleteNumber</b>		<b>Contact point fax number, value</b>
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-123		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<b>EmailURIUniversalCommunication</b>	Contact email address
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType	
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-124-00	
	Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X
	<b>URIID</b>	Contact email address, value
	Data type: udt:IDType	
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-124	
	Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X
	<b>PostalTradeAddress</b>	SELLER TAX REPRESENTATIVE POSTAL ADDRESS
	Data type: ram:TradeAddressType	
	Usage note: The seller tax representative name/postal address shall be provided in the invoice, if the seller has a tax representative who is liable to pay the VAT due. Sufficient components of the address are to be filled in order to comply to legal requirements.	
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BG-12	
	Use: A group of business terms providing information about the postal address for the tax representative party.	
	Business rule: BR-19 Seller tax representative	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X X X X
	<b>PostcodeCode</b>	Tax representative post code
	Data type: udt:CodeType	
	Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code.	
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-67	
	Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X X X X
	<b>LineOne</b>	Tax representative address line 1
	Data type: udt:TextType	
	Usage note: Usually the street name and number or the post office box.	
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-64	
	Use: The main address line in an address.	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X X X X
	<b>LineTwo</b>	Tax representative address line 2
	Data type: udt:TextType	
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-65	
	Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X X X X
	<b>LineThree</b>	Tax representative address line 3
	Data type: udt:TextType	
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-164	
	Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X X X X
	<b>CityName</b>	Tax representative city
	Data type: udt:TextType	
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-66	
	Use: The common name of the city, town or village, where the tax representative address is located.	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X X X X

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		Tax representative country code			
<b>CountryID</b>		Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: Country where VAT is liable. The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-69 Use: A code that identifies the country. Business rule: BR-20 Seller tax representative			
		<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>			
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
<b>CountrySubDivisionName</b>		Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-68 Use: The subdivision of a country.			
		<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>			
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
<b>URIUniversalCommunication</b>		Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-125-00			
		<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>			
	Used in:				
<b>URIID</b>		Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-125			
		<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>			
	Used in:				
<b>schemeID</b>		Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-125-0			
		<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>			
	Used in:				
<b>SpecifiedTaxRegistration</b>		Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-63-00			
		<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>			
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
<b>ID</b>		Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: VAT number prefixed by a country code based on EN ISO 3166-1 "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-63 Use: The VAT identifier of the Seller's tax representative party.			
		<b>Seller tax representative VAT identifier</b>			

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Business rule: BR-56	Seller tax representative	
	Business rule: BR-CO-9	VAT identifiers	
	Business rule: BR-AE-2	Reverse charge VAT	
	Business rule: BR-AE-3	Reverse charge VAT	
	Business rule: BR-AE-4	Reverse charge VAT	
	Business rule: BR-E-2	Exempt from VAT	
	Business rule: BR-E-3	Exempt from VAT	
	Business rule: BR-E-4	Exempt from VAT	
	Business rule: BR-G-2	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU	
	Business rule: BR-G-3	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU	
	Business rule: BR-G-4	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU	
	Business rule: BR-IC-2	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules	
	Business rule: BR-IC-3	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules	
	Business rule: BR-IC-4	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules	
	Business rule: BR-IG-2	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax	
	Business rule: BR-IG-3	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax	
	Business rule: BR-IG-4	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax	
	Business rule: BR-IP-2	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax	
	Business rule: BR-IP-3	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax	
	Business rule: BR-IP-4	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax	
	Business rule: BR-O-2	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI	
	Business rule: BR-O-3	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI	
	Business rule: BR-O-4	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI	
	Business rule: BR-S-2	Standard rated VAT	
	Business rule: BR-S-3	Standard rated VAT	
	Business rule: BR-S-4	Standard rated VAT	
	Business rule: BR-Z-2	Zero rated VAT	
	Business rule: BR-Z-3	Zero rated VAT	
	Business rule: BR-Z-4	Zero rated VAT	
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>		
	Used in:	X X X	X
<b>schemeID</b>			
	Data type: xs:token		
	Usage note: VA = VAT ID		
	Occurrence: required		
	EN16931-ID: BT-63-0		
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>		
	Used in:	X X X	X
<b>ProductEndUserTradeParty</b>			
	Data type: ram:TradePartyType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BG-X-18		
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>		
	Used in:		
<b>ID</b>			
	Data type: udt:IDType		
	Usage note: A previously exchanged assigned identifier of the business partner.		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-126		
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>		
	Used in:		
<b>GlobalID</b>			
	Data type: udt:IDType		
	Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemeID, otherwise use ID		
	Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC, ODETTE, ...		
	Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-127		
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>		
	Used in:		
<b>schemeID</b>			
	Data type: xs:token		
	Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency.		
	Occurrence: required		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-127-0		
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>		
	Used in:		

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

Name	Deviating end user identifier Name / Company Name
<p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-128</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
<p><b>RoleCode</b> Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-548 Use: A code qualifying the role</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
<p><b>SpecifiedLegalOrganization</b> Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-19</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
<p><b>ID</b> Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-129 Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
<p><b>schemeID</b> Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency. EN16931-ID: BT-X-129-0 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
<p><b>TradingBusinessName</b> Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-130 Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
<p><b>PostalTradeAddress</b> Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-60</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
<p><b>PostcodeCode</b> Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-396 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
<p><b>LineOne</b> Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-397 Use: The main address line in an address.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></p> <p>Used in:</p>	X

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<b>LineTwo</b> Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-398 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line. <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b> Used in:	X	<b>Address line 2</b>
	<b>LineThree</b> Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-399 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line. <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b> Used in:	X	<b>Address line 3</b>
	<b>CityName</b> Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-400 Use: The common name of the city, town or village. <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b> Used in:	X	<b>City</b>
	<b>CountryID</b> Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-401 Use: A code that identifies the country. <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b> Used in:	X	<b>Country code</b>
	<b>CountrySubDivisionName</b> Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-402 Use: The subdivision of a country. <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b> Used in:	X	<b>Country subdivision</b>
	<b>DefinedTradeContact</b> Data type: ram:TradeContactType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-20 <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b> Used in:	X	<b>Detailed contact information of the deviating end user</b>
	<b>PersonName</b> Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-131 <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b> Used in:	X	<b>Name of the contact</b>
	<b>DepartmentName</b> Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-132 <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b> Used in:	X	<b>Department name</b>
	<b>TypeCode</b> Data type: qdt>ContactTypeCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139 Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-320 Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b> Used in:	X	<b>Type of contact (code)</b>

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<b>TelephoneUniversalCommunication</b>	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-133-00 Use: A phone number for the contact point.  <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	Contact telephone number  <b>X</b>
<b>CompleteNumber</b>	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-133 Use: A phone number for the contact point.  <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	Contact telephone number, value  <b>X</b>
<b>FaxUniversalCommunication</b>	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-134-00  <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	Contact point fax number  <b>X</b>
<b>CompleteNumber</b>	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-134  <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	Contact point fax number, value  <b>X</b>
<b>EmailURIUniversalCommunication</b>	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-135-00 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.  <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	Contact email address  <b>X</b>
<b>URIID</b>	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-135 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.  <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	Contact email address, value  <b>X</b>
<b>PostalTradeAddress</b>	Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-21  <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	Detailed information about the address of the deviating end user  <b>X</b>
<b>PostcodeCode</b>	Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-136 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.  <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	Post code  <b>X</b>
<b>LineOne</b>	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-137 Use: The main address line in an address.  <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	Address line 1  <b>X</b>

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		Address line 2
LineTwo		
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-138 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:		X
LineThree		Address line 3
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-139 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:		X
CityName		City
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-140 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:		X
CountryID		Country code
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-141 Use: A code that identifies the country.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:		X
CountrySubDivisionName		Country subdivision
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-142 Use: The subdivision of a country.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:		X
URIUniversalCommunication		Details about the electronic address
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-143-00 Use: The communication method used for electronic communication.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:		X
URIID		Electronic address
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-143 Use: The unique identifier assigned to the electronic address.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:		X
schemeID		Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-143-0 Use: The identifier assigned to the scheme.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:		X
SpecifiedTaxRegistration		Detailed information on tax information
Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-144-00 Use: The registration information for tax purposes.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:		X
ID		VAT ID
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-144 Use: The unique identifier assigned to the VAT ID.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended 03 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>																													
<b>schemeID</b>	Used in:  Data type: xs:token Usage note: VA = VAT ID Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-144-0 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X  <b>Tax Scheme identifier</b>																												
<b>ApplicableTradeDeliveryTerms</b>	Used in:  Data type: ram:TradeDeliveryTermsType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-22 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X  <b>Details of the delivery conditions</b>																												
<b>DeliveryTypeCode</b>	Used in:  Data type: qdt:DeliveryTermsCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries in UNTDID 4053 + INCOTERMS List Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-145  Use: The code specifying the type of delivery for these trade delivery terms.	X  <b>Delivery condition (Code)</b>																												
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Code name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Delivery arranged by supplier</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Delivery arranged by logistic service provider</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CFR</td> <td>Cost and Freight</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CIF</td> <td>Cost, Insurance and Freight</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CIP</td> <td>Carriage and Insurance Paid to (insert named place of destination)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CPT</td> <td>Carriage Paid To (insert named place of destination)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DAP</td> <td>Delivered At Place (insert named place of destination)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DDP</td> <td>Delivered Duty Paid (insert named place of destination)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DPU</td> <td>Delivered At Place Unloaded (insert named place of unloading)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>EXW</td> <td>Ex Works (insert named place of delivery)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAS</td> <td>Free Alongside Ship (insert named port of shipment)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FCA</td> <td>Free Carrier (insert named place of delivery)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FOB</td> <td>Free On Board (insert named port of shipment)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Code name	1	Delivery arranged by supplier	2	Delivery arranged by logistic service provider	CFR	Cost and Freight	CIF	Cost, Insurance and Freight	CIP	Carriage and Insurance Paid to (insert named place of destination)	CPT	Carriage Paid To (insert named place of destination)	DAP	Delivered At Place (insert named place of destination)	DDP	Delivered Duty Paid (insert named place of destination)	DPU	Delivered At Place Unloaded (insert named place of unloading)	EXW	Ex Works (insert named place of delivery)	FAS	Free Alongside Ship (insert named port of shipment)	FCA	Free Carrier (insert named place of delivery)	FOB	Free On Board (insert named port of shipment)	
Code	Code name																													
1	Delivery arranged by supplier																													
2	Delivery arranged by logistic service provider																													
CFR	Cost and Freight																													
CIF	Cost, Insurance and Freight																													
CIP	Carriage and Insurance Paid to (insert named place of destination)																													
CPT	Carriage Paid To (insert named place of destination)																													
DAP	Delivered At Place (insert named place of destination)																													
DDP	Delivered Duty Paid (insert named place of destination)																													
DPU	Delivered At Place Unloaded (insert named place of unloading)																													
EXW	Ex Works (insert named place of delivery)																													
FAS	Free Alongside Ship (insert named port of shipment)																													
FCA	Free Carrier (insert named place of delivery)																													
FOB	Free On Board (insert named port of shipment)																													
<b>SellerOrderReferencedDocument</b>	Used in:  Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-14-00 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X  <b>Details about the associated order confirmation</b>																												
<b>IssuerAssignedID</b>	Used in:  Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-14  Use: An identifier of a referenced sales order, issued by the Seller.	X  <b>Sales order reference</b>																												
<b>FormattedIssueDateTime</b>	Used in:  Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-146-00 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X  <b>Details about the sales order confirmation date</b>																												
<b>DateTimeString</b>	Used in:  Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-146 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X  <b>Order confirmation date, value</b>																												

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<p><b>L format</b></p> <p>Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-146-0</p> <table border="1" style="margin-top: 10px; width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Code</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Code name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">102</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">CCYYMMDD</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">205</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></p> <p>Used in:</p>	Code	Code name	102	CCYYMMDD	205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	<p><b>Date, format</b></p> <p>X</p>						
Code	Code name												
102	CCYYMMDD												
205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM												
<p><b>BuyerOrderReferencedDocument</b></p> <p>Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-13-00</p> <table border="1" style="margin-top: 10px; width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">MINIMUM</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">BASIC</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">WL</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">BASIC</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Used in:</p>	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	X	X	X	X	X	X	<p><b>Details of the associated order</b></p>
MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED								
X	X	X	X	X	X								
<p><b>IssuerAssignedID</b></p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-13</p> <p>Use: An identifier of a referenced purchase order, issued by the Buyer.</p> <table border="1" style="margin-top: 10px; width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">MINIMUM</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">BASIC</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">WL</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">BASIC</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Used in:</p>	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	X	X	X	X	X	X	<p><b>Purchase order reference</b></p>
MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED								
X	X	X	X	X	X								
<p><b>FormattedIssueDateTime</b></p> <p>Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-147-00</p> <table border="1" style="margin-top: 10px; width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">MINIMUM</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">BASIC</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">WL</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">BASIC</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Used in:</p>	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	X	X	X	X	X	X	<p><b>Order Date</b></p>
MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED								
X	X	X	X	X	X								
<p><b>DateTimeString</b></p> <p>Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-147</p> <table border="1" style="margin-top: 10px; width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">MINIMUM</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">BASIC</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">WL</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">BASIC</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Used in:</p>	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	X	X	X	X	X	X	<p><b>Order Date, value</b></p>
MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED								
X	X	X	X	X	X								
<p><b>L format</b></p> <p>Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-147-0</p> <table border="1" style="margin-top: 10px; width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Code</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Code name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">102</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">CCYYMMDD</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">205</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></p> <p>Used in:</p>	Code	Code name	102	CCYYMMDD	205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	<p><b>Date, format</b></p> <p>X</p>						
Code	Code name												
102	CCYYMMDD												
205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM												
<p><b>QuotationReferencedDocument</b></p> <p>Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-61</p> <table border="1" style="margin-top: 10px; width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">MINIMUM</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">BASIC</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">WL</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">BASIC</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Used in:</p>	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	X	X	X	X	X	X	<p><b>Details on referenced quotation</b></p>
MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED								
X	X	X	X	X	X								
<p><b>IssuerAssignedID</b></p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-403</p> <table border="1" style="margin-top: 10px; width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">MINIMUM</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">BASIC</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">WL</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">BASIC</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Used in:</p>	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	X	X	X	X	X	X	<p><b>Quotation number</b></p>
MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED								
X	X	X	X	X	X								
<p><b>FormattedIssueDateTime</b></p> <p>Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-404-00</p> <table border="1" style="margin-top: 10px; width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">MINIMUM</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">BASIC</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">WL</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">BASIC</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Used in:</p>	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	X	X	X	X	X	X	<p><b>Document date</b></p>
MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED								
X	X	X	X	X	X								

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<b>DateTimeString</b>	Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-404	<b>Document date, value</b>						
		<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>							
	Used in:	X							
	<b>format</b>	Date, format							
		Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType Usage note: UNTDID 2379 : Value = 102 :CCYYMMDD Value = 203 :CCYYMMDDHHMM							
		Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-404-0							
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Code name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>102</td> <td>CCYYMMDD</td> </tr> <tr> <td>205</td> <td>CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Code name	102	CCYYMMDD	205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	
Code	Code name								
102	CCYYMMDD								
205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM								
		<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>							
	Used in:	X							
	<b>ContractReferencedDocument</b>		<b>Details of the associated contract</b>						
		Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-12-00							
		<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>							
	Used in:	X X X X							
	<b>IssuerAssignedID</b>		<b>Contract reference</b>						
		Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: The contract identifier should be unique in the context of the specific trading relationship and for a defined time period. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-12							
		Use: The identification of a contract.							
		<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>							
	Used in:	X X X X							
	<b>ReferenceTypeCode</b>		<b>Type of contract (code)</b>						
		Data type: qdt:ReferenceCodeType Usage note: Use codes from UNTDID 1153 Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-405							
		<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>							
	Used in:	X							
	<b>FormattedIssueDateTime</b>		<b>Contract Date</b>						
		Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-148-00							
		<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>							
	Used in:	X							
	<b>DateTimeString</b>		<b>Contract date, value</b>						
		Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-148							
		<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>							
	Used in:	X							
	<b>format</b>	Date, format							
		Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-148-0							
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Code name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>102</td> <td>CCYYMMDD</td> </tr> <tr> <td>205</td> <td>CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Code name	102	CCYYMMDD	205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	
Code	Code name								
102	CCYYMMDD								
205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM								
		<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>							
	Used in:	X							

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

AdditionalReferencedDocument <Additional supporting documents>	ADDITIONAL SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS					
<p>Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType</p> <p>Usage note: The additional supporting documents can be used for both referencing a document number which is expected to be known by the receiver, an external document (referenced by a URL) or as an embedded document (such as a time report in pdf). The option to link to an external document will be needed, for example in the case of large attachments and/or when sensitive information, e.g. person-related services, has to be separated from the Invoice itself.</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BG-24</p> <p>Use: A group of business terms providing information about additional supporting documents substantiating the claims made in the Invoice.</p>	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>					
<p>Used in:</p>	X	X				
<b>IssuerAssignedID</b>	<b>Supporting document reference</b>					
<p>Data type: udt:IDType</p> <p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-122</p> <p>Use: An identifier of the supporting document.</p> <p>Business rule: BR-52 Additional supporting documents</p>	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>					
<p>Used in:</p>	X	X				
<b>URIID</b>	<b>External document location</b>					
<p>Data type: udt:IDType</p> <p>Usage note: A means of locating the resource including its primary access mechanism, e.g. http:// or ftp://.</p> <p>External document location shall be used if the Buyer requires additional information to support the Invoice.</p> <p>External documents do not form part of the invoice. Risks can be involved when accessing external documents.</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-124</p> <p>Use: The URL (Uniform Resource Locator) that identifies where the external document is located.</p>	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>					
<p>Used in:</p>	X	X				
<b>TypeCode</b>	<b>Referenced document type</b>					
<p>Data type: qdt:DocumentCodeType</p> <p>Usage note: The code 916 "Additional supporting documents" shall be used to refer to the identification of additional supporting documents (BT-122).</p> <p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-122-0</p> <table style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>Code</b></td><td style="text-align: center;"><b>Code name</b></td></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">916</td><td>Related document</td></tr> </table>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Code name</b>	916	Related document	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Code name</b>					
916	Related document					
<p>Used in:</p>	X	X				
<b>Name</b>	<b>Supporting document description</b>					
<p>Data type: udt:TextType</p> <p>Usage note: Such as: timesheet, usage report etc.</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-123</p> <p>Use: A description of the supporting document.</p>	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>					
<p>Used in:</p>	X	X				
<b>AttachmentBinaryObject</b>	<b>Attached document</b>					
<p>Data type: udt:BinaryObjectType</p> <p>Usage note: Attached document is used when documentation shall be stored with the Invoice for future reference or audit purposes.</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-125</p> <p>Use: An attached document embedded as binary object or sent together with the invoice.</p>	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>					
<p>Used in:</p>	X	X				

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

					Attached document Mime code
	<b>mimeCode</b>				Attached document Mime code
		Data type: xs:token			
		Usage note: Allowed mime codes:			
		- application/pdf			
		- image/png			
		- image/jpeg			
		- text/csv			
		- application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.sheet			
		- application/vnd.oasis.opendocument.spreadsheet			
		Occurrence: required			
		EN16931-ID: BT-125-1			
		Use: The mime code of the attached document.			
			<b>Code</b>	<b>Code name</b>	
			application/json	json	
			application/pdf	pdf	
			application/vnd.oasis.opendocument.spreadsheet	vnd.oasis.opendocument.spreadsheet	
			application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.sheet	vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.sheet	
			application/xml	xml	
			image/jpeg	jpeg	
			image/png	png	
			text/csv	csv	
			text/xml	xml	
			<b>MINIMUM</b>	<b>BASIC</b>	<b>WL</b>
			<b>BASIC</b>	<b>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</b>	<b>EXTENDED</b>
		Used in:	X	X	
	<b>filename</b>				Attached document Filename
		Data type: xs:string			
		Occurrence: required			
		EN16931-ID: BT-125-2			
		Use: The file name of the attached document			
			<b>MINIMUM</b>	<b>BASIC</b>	<b>WL</b>
			<b>BASIC</b>	<b>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</b>	<b>EXTENDED</b>
		Used in:	X	X	
	<b>FormattedIssueDateTime</b>				Document date
		Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType			
		Occurrence: 0 .. 1			
		EN16931-ID: BT-X-149-00			
			<b>MINIMUM</b>	<b>BASIC</b>	<b>WL</b>
			<b>BASIC</b>	<b>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</b>	<b>EXTENDED</b>
		Used in:	X	X	
	<b>DateTimeString</b>				Document date, value
		Data type: extension (xs:string)			
		Occurrence: 1 .. 1			
		EN16931-ID: BT-X-149			
			<b>MINIMUM</b>	<b>BASIC</b>	<b>WL</b>
			<b>BASIC</b>	<b>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</b>	<b>EXTENDED</b>
		Used in:	X	X	
	<b>format</b>				Date, format
		Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType			
		Usage note: Only value "102"			
		Occurrence: required			
		EN16931-ID: BT-X-149-0			
			<b>Code</b>	<b>Code name</b>	
			102	CCYYMMDD	
			205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	
			<b>MINIMUM</b>	<b>BASIC</b>	<b>WL</b>
			<b>BASIC</b>	<b>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</b>	<b>EXTENDED</b>
		Used in:	X	X	
	<b>AdditionalReferencedDocument &lt;BT-17-Tender or lot reference&gt;</b>				Details on tender or lot reference
		Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType			
		Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded			
		EN16931-ID: BT-17-00			
			<b>MINIMUM</b>	<b>BASIC</b>	<b>WL</b>
			<b>BASIC</b>	<b>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</b>	<b>EXTENDED</b>
		Used in:	X	X	

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<b>IssuerAssignedID</b>		Tender or lot reference
Data type: udt:IDType		
Usage note: In some countries a reference to the call for tender that has led to the contract shall be provided.		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-17		
Use: The identification of the call for tender or lot the invoice relates to.		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	X
Used in:	X	X
<b>TypeCode</b>		Referenced document type
Data type: qdt:DocumentCodeType		
Usage note: The code 50 "Price/sales catalogue response" shall be used to refer to the tendering or batch. (BT-17)		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-17-0		
Code    Code name		
50        Validated priced tender		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	X
Used in:	X	X
<b>FormattedIssueDateTime</b>		Document date
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-556-00		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
Used in:	X	
<b>DateTimeString</b>		Document date, value
Data type: extension (xs:string)		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-556		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
Used in:	X	
<b>format</b>		Date, format
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType		
Usage note: Only value "102"		
Occurrence: required		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-556-0		
Code    Code name		
102      CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM		
205      CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
Used in:	X	
<b>AdditionalReferencedDocument &lt;BT-18-Invoiced object identifier&gt;</b>		Details on invoiced object identifier
Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType		
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded		
EN16931-ID: BT-18-00		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
Used in:	X	X
<b>IssuerAssignedID</b>		Invoiced object identifier
Data type: udt:IDType		
Usage note: It may be a subscription number, telephone number, meter point, vehicle, person etc., as applicable.		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-18		
Use: An identifier for an object on which the invoice is based, given by the Seller.		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
Used in:	X	X
<b>TypeCode</b>		Referenced document type
Data type: qdt:DocumentCodeType		
Usage note: The code 130 "invoice data" shall be used to refer to the identifier of an object given by the seller (BT-18).		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-18-0		
Code    Code name		
130      Invoicing data sheet		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
Used in:	X	X

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

ReferenceTypeCode	Scheme identifier						
<p>Data type: qdt:ReferenceCodeType            Usage note: If it may be not clear for the receiver what scheme is used for the identifier, a conditional scheme identifier should be used that shall be chosen from the UNTDID 1153 code list [6] entries.            Occurrence: 0 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BT-18-1            Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Invoiced object identifier.</p>	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>						
<p>Used in:</p>	<span style="font-size: 2em;">X</span> <span style="font-size: 2em;">X</span>						
FormattedIssueDateTime	Document date						
<p>Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType            Occurrence: 0 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BT-X-557-00  <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	<i>X</i>						
<p>Used in:</p>	<span style="font-size: 2em;">X</span>						
DateTimeString	Document date, value						
<p>Data type: extension (xs:string)            Occurrence: 1 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BT-X-557  <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	<i>X</i>						
<p>Used in:</p>	<span style="font-size: 2em;">X</span>						
format	Date, format						
<p>Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType            Usage note: Only value "102"            Occurrence: required            EN16931-ID: BT-X-557-0</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: right; padding-right: 10px;"><b>Code</b></td> <td style="width: 90%; text-align: left; padding-left: 10px;"><b>Code name</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 10px;">102</td> <td style="text-align: left; padding-left: 10px;">CCYYMMDD</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 10px;">205</td> <td style="text-align: left; padding-left: 10px;">CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM</td> </tr> </table> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Code name</b>	102	CCYYMMDD	205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	<i>X</i>
<b>Code</b>	<b>Code name</b>						
102	CCYYMMDD						
205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM						
<p>Used in:</p>	<span style="font-size: 2em;">X</span>						
BuyerAgentTradeParty	Detailed information about the buyer agent						
<p>Data type: ram:TradePartyType            Occurrence: 0 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BG-X-62  <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	<i>X</i>						
<p>Used in:</p>	<span style="font-size: 2em;">X</span>						
ID	Identifier						
<p>Data type: udt:IDType            Usage note: A previously exchanged assigned identifier of the business partner.            Occurrence: 0 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BT-X-408  <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	<i>X</i>						
<p>Used in:</p>	<span style="font-size: 2em;">X</span>						
GlobalID	Global identifier						
<p>Data type: udt:IDType            Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemeID, otherwise use ID            Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC, ODETTE, ...            Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded            EN16931-ID: BT-X-409  <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	<i>X</i>						
<p>Used in:</p>	<span style="font-size: 2em;">X</span>						
schemeID	Scheme identifier						
<p>Data type: xs:token            Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency.            Occurrence: required            EN16931-ID: BT-X-409-0  <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	<i>X</i>						
<p>Used in:</p>	<span style="font-size: 2em;">X</span>						
Name	Name / Company Name						
<p>Data type: udt:TextType            Occurrence: 1 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BT-X-406  <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	<i>X</i>						
<p>Used in:</p>	<span style="font-size: 2em;">X</span>						

## **Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)**

	Role (code)
<b>RoleCode</b>	Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-549 Use: A code qualifying the role <div style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></div>
Used in:	X
<b>SpecifiedLegalOrganization</b>	<b>Details about the organization</b>
	Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Usage note: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-63 <div style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></div>
Used in:	X
<b>ID</b>	<b>Company Registration Number</b>
	Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: If the identification scheme is used, it must be selected from the entries in the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 Maintenance Agency. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-410 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer Agent legal registration identifier. <div style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></div>
Used in:	X
<b>schemeID</b>	<b>Scheme identifier</b>
	Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency. EN16931-ID: BT-X-410-0 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer Agent legal registration identifier. <div style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></div>
Used in:	X
<b>TradingBusinessName</b>	<b>Trading Business Name</b>
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-407 Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name). <div style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></div>
Used in:	X
<b>PostalTradeAddress</b>	<b>Detailed information about the business address</b>
	Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-66 <div style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></div>
Used in:	X
<b>PostcodeCode</b>	<b>Post code</b>
	Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-426 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service. <div style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></div>
Used in:	X
<b>LineOne</b>	<b>Address line 1</b>
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-427 Use: The main address line in an address. <div style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></div>
Used in:	X
<b>LineTwo</b>	<b>Address line 2</b>
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-428 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
<b>LineThree</b>	<b>Address line 3</b>	
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-429 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
<b>CityName</b>	<b>City</b>	
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-430 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
<b>CountryID</b>	<b>Country code</b>	
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-431 Use: A code that identifies the country.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
<b>CountrySubDivisionName</b>	<b>Country subdivision</b>	
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-432 Use: The subdivision of a country.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
<b>DefinedTradeContact</b>	<b>Detailed contact information of the deviating buyer agent</b>	
Data type: ram:TradeContactType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-64		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
<b>PersonName</b>	<b>Name of the contact</b>	
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-413		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
<b>DepartmentName</b>	<b>Department name</b>	
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-414		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
<b>TypeCode</b>	<b>Type of contact (code)</b>	
Data type: qdt>ContactTypeCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139 Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-415 Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<b>TelephoneUniversalCommunication</b>	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-416-00 Use: A phone number for the contact point.  <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	Contact telephone number  <b>X</b>
<b>CompleteNumber</b>	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-416 Use: A phone number for the contact point.  <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	Contact telephone number, value  <b>X</b>
<b>FaxUniversalCommunication</b>	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-417-00  <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	Contact point fax number  <b>X</b>
<b>CompleteNumber</b>	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-417  <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	Contact point fax number, value  <b>X</b>
<b>EmailURIUniversalCommunication</b>	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-418-00 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.  <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	Contact email address  <b>X</b>
<b>URIID</b>	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-418 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.  <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	Contact email address, value  <b>X</b>
<b>PostalTradeAddress</b>	Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-65  <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	Detailed information about the address  <b>X</b>
<b>PostcodeCode</b>	Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-419 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.  <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	Post code  <b>X</b>
<b>LineOne</b>	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-420 Use: The main address line in an address.  <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	Address line 1  <b>X</b>

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<b>LineTwo</b> Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-421 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line. <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b> Used in:	X	<b>Address line 2</b>
	<b>LineThree</b> Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-422 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line. <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b> Used in:	X	<b>Address line 3</b>
	<b>CityName</b> Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-423 Use: The common name of the city, town or village. <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b> Used in:	X	<b>City</b>
	<b>CountryID</b> Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-424 Use: A code that identifies the country. <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b> Used in:	X	<b>Country code</b>
	<b>CountrySubDivisionName</b> Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-425 Use: The subdivision of a country. <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b> Used in:	X	<b>Country subdivision</b>
	<b>URIUniversalCommunication</b> Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-412-00 <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b> Used in:	X	<b>Details about the electronic address</b>
	<b>URIID</b> Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-412 <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b> Used in:	X	<b>Electronic address</b>
	<b>schemeID</b> Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-412-0 <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b> Used in:	X	<b>Scheme identifier</b>
	<b>SpecifiedTaxRegistration</b> Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-411-00 <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b> Used in:	X	<b>Detailed information on tax information</b>
	<b>ID</b> Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-411 <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b> Used in:	X	<b>VAT ID</b>

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended 03 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X							
<b>schemeID</b>	Used in:  Data type: xs:token Usage note: VA = VAT ID Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-411-0 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X	<b>Tax Scheme identifier</b>						
<b>SpecifiedProcuringProject</b>	Used in:  Data type: ram:ProcuringProjectType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11-00 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X	<b>Details about a project reference</b>						
<b>ID</b>	Used in:  Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11 Use: The identification of the project the invoice refers to. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X	<b>Project reference</b>						
<b>Name</b>	Used in:  Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Default = "Project reference" Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11-0 Use: The identification of the project the invoice refers to <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X	<b>Project name</b>						
<b>UltimateCustomerOrderReferencedDocument</b>	Used in:  Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-23 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X	<b>Details on referenced customer order</b>						
<b>IssuerAssignedID</b>	Used in:  Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-150 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X	<b>Ultimate Customer Order number of the final customer</b>						
<b>FormattedIssueDateTime</b>	Used in:  Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-151-00 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X	<b>Document date</b>						
<b>DateTimeString</b>	Used in:  Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-151 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X	<b>Document date, value</b>						
<b>format</b>	Used in:  Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-151-0 <table border="1"><tr><th>Code</th><th>Code name</th></tr><tr><td>102</td><td>CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM</td></tr><tr><td>205</td><td>CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM</td></tr></table> <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	Code	Code name	102	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	X	<b>Date, format</b>
Code	Code name								
102	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM								
205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM								

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<b>ApplicableHeaderTradeDelivery</b>	<b>Grouping of delivery details</b>			
	Data type: ram:HeaderTradeDeliveryType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-13-00				
	<i>MINIMUM</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>WL</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i>	X	X	X	X
	<b>RelatedSupplyChainConsignment</b>	<b>Related SupplyChain Consignment</b>			
	Data type: ram:SupplyChainConsignmentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-24				
	Use: A consignment, at header level, related to this trade delivery.				
	<i>MINIMUM</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>WL</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i>	X			
	<b>SpecifiedLogisticsTransportMovement</b>	<b>Specified Logistics Transport Movement</b>			
	Data type: ram:LogisticsTransportMovementType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-X-152-00				
	Use: The code specifying the mode, such as air, sea, rail, road or inland waterway, for this logistics transport movement.				
	<i>MINIMUM</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>WL</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i>	X			
	<b>ModeCode</b>	<b>Delivery method (Code)</b>			
	Data type: qdt:TransportModeCodeType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-152				
	Use: A logistics transport movement specified for this supply chain consignment.				
	<b>Code</b> <b>Code name</b>				
	0   Transport mode not specified 1   Maritime transport 2   Rail transport 3   Road transport 4   Air transport 5   Mail 6   Multimodal transpo 7   Fixed transport installation 8   Inland water transport 9   Transport mode not applicable				
	<i>MINIMUM</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>WL</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i>	X			
	<b>ShipToTradeParty</b>	<b>DELIVERY INFORMATION</b>			
	Data type: ram:TradePartyType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-13				
	Use: A group of business terms providing information about where and when the goods and services invoiced are delivered.				
	<i>MINIMUM</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>WL</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i>	X	X	X	X
	<b>ID</b>	<b>Deliver to location identifier</b>			
	Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: If no scheme is specified, it should be known by Buyer and Seller, e.g. a previously exchanged Buyer or Seller assigned identifier.				
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-71				
	Use: An identifier for the location at which the goods and services are delivered.				
	<i>MINIMUM</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>WL</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i>	X	X	X	X
	<b>GlobalID</b>	<b>Deliver to location global identifier</b>			
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-71-0				
	<i>MINIMUM</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>WL</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i>	X	X	X	X

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		Scheme identifier
<b>schemeID</b>		Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-71-1 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Deliver to location identifier.
	<b>MINIMUM</b> <b>BASIC</b> <b>WL</b> <b>BASIC</b> <b>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</b> <b>EXTENDED</b>	Used in: X X X X
<b>Name</b>		Deliver to party name
	<b>MINIMUM</b> <b>BASIC</b> <b>WL</b> <b>BASIC</b> <b>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</b> <b>EXTENDED</b>	Used in: X X X X
<b>RoleCode</b>		Role (code)
	<b>MINIMUM</b> <b>BASIC</b> <b>WL</b> <b>BASIC</b> <b>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</b> <b>EXTENDED</b>	Used in: X X X X
<b>SpecifiedLegalOrganization</b>		Details about the organization
	<b>MINIMUM</b> <b>BASIC</b> <b>WL</b> <b>BASIC</b> <b>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</b> <b>EXTENDED</b>	Used in: X X
<b>ID</b>		Legal registration identifier
	<b>MINIMUM</b> <b>BASIC</b> <b>WL</b> <b>BASIC</b> <b>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</b> <b>EXTENDED</b>	Used in: X X
<b>schemeID</b>		Scheme identifier
	<b>MINIMUM</b> <b>BASIC</b> <b>WL</b> <b>BASIC</b> <b>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</b> <b>EXTENDED</b>	Used in: X X
<b>TradingBusinessName</b>		Trading name
	<b>MINIMUM</b> <b>BASIC</b> <b>WL</b> <b>BASIC</b> <b>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</b> <b>EXTENDED</b>	Used in: X X
<b>PostalTradeAddress</b>		Detailed information about the business address
	<b>MINIMUM</b> <b>BASIC</b> <b>WL</b> <b>BASIC</b> <b>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</b> <b>EXTENDED</b>	Used in: X X

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<b>PostcodeCode</b> Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-433 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service. <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b> Used in:	X	<b>Post code</b>
	<b>LineOne</b> Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-434 Use: The main address line in an address. <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b> Used in:	X	<b>Address line 1</b>
	<b>LineTwo</b> Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-435 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line. <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b> Used in:	X	<b>Address line 2</b>
	<b>LineThree</b> Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-436 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line. <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b> Used in:	X	<b>Address line 3</b>
	<b>CityName</b> Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-437 Use: The common name of the city, town or village. <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b> Used in:	X	<b>City</b>
	<b>CountryID</b> Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-438 Use: A code that identifies the country. <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b> Used in:	X	<b>Country code</b>
	<b>CountrySubDivisionName</b> Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-439 Use: The subdivision of a country. <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b> Used in:	X	<b>Country subdivision</b>
	<b>DefinedTradeContact</b> Data type: ram:TradeContactType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-26 <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b> Used in:	X	<b>Detailed contact information</b>
	<b>PersonName</b> Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-155 <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b> Used in:	X	<b>Name of the contact</b>

## **Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)**

<b>DepartmentName</b>	<b>Department name</b>
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-156	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
<b>TypeCode</b>	<b>Type of contact (code)</b>
Data type: qdt>ContactTypeCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139 Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-321	
Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
<b>TelephoneUniversalCommunication</b>	<b>Contact telephone number</b>
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-157-00	
Use: A phone number for the contact point.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
<b>CompleteNumber</b>	<b>Contact telephone number, value</b>
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-157	
Use: A phone number for the contact point.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
<b>FaxUniversalCommunication</b>	<b>Contact point fax number</b>
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-158-00	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
<b>CompleteNumber</b>	<b>Contact point fax number, value</b>
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-158	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
<b>EmailURIUniversalCommunication</b>	<b>Contact email address</b>
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-159-00	
Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
<b>URIID</b>	<b>Contact email address, value</b>
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-159	
Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
<b>PostalTradeAddress</b>	<b>DELIVER TO ADDRESS</b>
Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Usage note: In the case of pick-up, the deliver to address is the pick-up address. Sufficient components of the address are to be filled to comply with legal requirements. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-15	
Use: A group of business terms providing information about the address to which goods and services invoiced were or are delivered.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X X X X X

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<b>PostcodeCode</b>					<b>Deliver to post code</b>	
Data type: udt:CodeType						
Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-78						
Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.						
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X	X	X		
<b>LineOne</b>					<b>Deliver to address line 1</b>	
Data type: udt:TextType						
Usage note: Usually the street name and number.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-75						
Use: The main address line in an address.						
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X	X	X		
<b>LineTwo</b>					<b>Deliver to address line 2</b>	
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-76						
Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.						
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X	X	X		
<b>LineThree</b>					<b>Deliver to address line 3</b>	
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-165						
Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.						
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X	X	X		
<b>CityName</b>					<b>Deliver to city</b>	
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-77						
Use: The common name of the city, town or village, where the deliver to address is located.						
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X	X	X		
<b>CountryID</b>					<b>Deliver to country code</b>	
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType						
Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions".						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-80						
Use: A code that identifies the country.						
Business rule: BR-57	Deliver to address					
Business rule: BR-IC-12	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules					
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X	X	X		
<b>CountrySubDivisionName</b>					<b>Deliver to country subdivision</b>	
Data type: udt:TextType						
Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-79						
Use: The subdivision of a country.						
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X	X	X		
<b>URIUniversalCommunication</b>					<b>Details about the electronic address</b>	
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-160-00						
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:	X					
<b>URIID</b>					<b>Electronic address</b>	
Data type: udt:IDType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-160						

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
<b>schemeID</b>		<b>Scheme identifier</b>
Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-160-0		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
<b>SpecifiedTaxRegistration</b>		<b>Detailed information on tax information of the goods recipient</b>
Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-161-00		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
<b>ID</b>		<b>VAT identifier</b>
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-161 Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended 03		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
<b>schemeID</b>		<b>Tax Scheme identifier</b>
Data type: xs:token Usage note: VA = VAT ID Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-161-0		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
<b>UltimateShipToTradeParty</b>		<b>Detailed information about the final recipient</b>
Data type: ram:TradePartyType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-27		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
<b>ID</b>		<b>Final recipient identifier</b>
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-162		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
<b>GlobalID</b>		<b>Final recipient global identifier</b>
Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemeID, otherwise use ID Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC, ODETTE, ... Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-X-163		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
<b>schemeID</b>		<b>Scheme identifier</b>
Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-163-0		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
<b>Name</b>		<b>Final Recipient Name / Company Name</b>
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-164		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Role (code)
<b>RoleCode</b>	X
Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType	
Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035.	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-551	
Use: A code qualifying the role	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:	X
<b>SpecifiedLegalOrganization</b>	Details about the organization
Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-165-00	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:	X
<b>ID</b>	Company Registration Number
Data type: udt:IDType	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-165	
Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:	X
<b>schemeID</b>	Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token	
Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency.	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-165-0	
Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:	X
<b>TradingBusinessName</b>	Trading Business Name
Data type: udt:TextType	
Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name.	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-166	
Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:	X
<b>PostalTradeAddress</b>	Detailed information about the business address
Data type: ram:TradeAddressType	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BG-X-68	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:	X
<b>PostcodeCode</b>	Post code
Data type: udt:CodeType	
Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code.	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-440	
Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:	X
<b>LineOne</b>	Address line 1
Data type: udt:TextType	
Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box.	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-441	
Use: The main address line in an address.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:	X
<b>LineTwo</b>	Address line 2
Data type: udt:TextType	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-442	
Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:	X

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		Address line 3
LineThree		
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-443 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	X
Used in:		X
CityName		City
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-444 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	X
Used in:		X
CountryID		Country code
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-445 Use: A code that identifies the country.	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	X
Used in:		X
CountrySubDivisionName		Country subdivision
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-446 Use: The subdivision of a country.	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	X
Used in:		X
DefinedTradeContact		Detailed contact information
Data type: ram:TradeContactType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-28	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	X
Used in:		X
PersonName		Name of the contact
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-167	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	X
Used in:		X
DepartmentName		Department name
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-168	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	X
Used in:		X
TypeCode		Type of contact (code)
Data type: qdt>ContactTypeCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139 Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-322 Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	X
Used in:		X
TelephoneUniversalCommunication		Contact telephone number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-169-00 Use: A phone number for the contact point.	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	X
Used in:		X

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<b>CompleteNumber</b>		Contact telephone number, value
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-169		
Use: A phone number for the contact point.		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	
<b>FaxUniversalCommunication</b>		Contact point fax number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-170-00		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	
<b>CompleteNumber</b>		Contact point fax number, value
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-170		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	
<b>EmailURIUniversalCommunication</b>		Contact email address
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-171-00		
Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	
<b>URIID</b>		Contact email address, value
Data type: udt:IDType		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-171		
Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	
<b>PostalTradeAddress</b>		Detailed information about the address of the final recipient
Data type: ram:TradeAddressType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BG-X-29		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	
<b>PostcodeCode</b>		Post code
Data type: udt:CodeType		
Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-172		
Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	
<b>LineOne</b>		Address line 1
Data type: udt:TextType		
Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-173		
Use: The main address line in an address.		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	
<b>LineTwo</b>		Address line 2
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-174		
Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

			Address line 3
	<b>LineThree</b>		
	Data type: udt:TextType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-175		
	Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
	<b>CityName</b>		City
	Data type: udt:TextType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-176		
	Use: The common name of the city, town or village.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
	<b>CountryID</b>		Country code
	Data type: qdt:CountryIDType		
	Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions".		
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-177		
	Use: A code that identifies the country.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
	<b>CountrySubDivisionName</b>		Country subdivision
	Data type: udt:TextType		
	Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc.		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-178		
	Use: The subdivision of a country.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
	<b>URIUniversalCommunication</b>		Details about the electronic address
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-179-00		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
	<b>URIID</b>		Electronic address
	Data type: udt:IDType		
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-179		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
	<b>schemeID</b>		Scheme identifier
	Data type: xs:token		
	Occurrence: required		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-179-0		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
	<b>SpecifiedTaxRegistration</b>		Detailed information on tax information
	Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-180-00		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
	<b>ID</b>		VAT ID
	Data type: udt:IDType		
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-180		
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended 03		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<b>schemeID</b>	Data type: xs:token Usage note: VA = VAT ID Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-180-0	<b>Tax Scheme identifier</b>
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
	Used in:	X
<b>ShipFromTradeParty</b>	Data type: ram:TradePartyType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-30	<b>Identification of the deviating sender</b>
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
	Used in:	X
<b>ID</b>	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-181	<b>Deviating sender identifier</b>
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
	Used in:	X
<b>GlobalID</b>	Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemeID, otherwise use ID Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC, ODETTE, ... Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-X-182	<b>Deviating sender global identifier</b>
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
	Used in:	X
<b>schemeID</b>	Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-182-0	<b>Scheme identifier</b>
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
	Used in:	X
<b>Name</b>	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-183	<b>Deviating sender name / company name</b>
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
	Used in:	X
<b>RoleCode</b>	Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-552 Use: A code qualifying the role	<b>Role (code)</b>
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
	Used in:	X
<b>SpecifiedLegalOrganization</b>	Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-184-00	<b>Details about the organization</b>
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
	Used in:	X
<b>ID</b>	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-184 Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.	<b>Company Registration Number</b>
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
	Used in:	X

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

schemeID	Scheme identifier
<p>Data type: xs:token            Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency.            EN16931-ID: BT-X-184-0            Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></p>	X
Used in:	X
TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name
<p>Data type: udt:TextType            Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name.            Occurrence: 0 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BT-X-185            Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></p>	X
Used in:	X
PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address
<p>Data type: ram:TradeAddressType            Occurrence: 0 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BG-X-69            MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p>	X
Used in:	X
PostcodeCode	Post code
<p>Data type: udt:CodeType            Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code.            Occurrence: 0 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BT-X-447            Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></p>	X
Used in:	X
LineOne	Address line 1
<p>Data type: udt:TextType            Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box.            Occurrence: 0 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BT-X-448            Use: The main address line in an address.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></p>	X
Used in:	X
LineTwo	Address line 2
<p>Data type: udt:TextType            Occurrence: 0 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BT-X-449            Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></p>	X
Used in:	X
LineThree	Address line 3
<p>Data type: udt:TextType            Occurrence: 0 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BT-X-450            Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></p>	X
Used in:	X
CityName	City
<p>Data type: udt:TextType            Occurrence: 0 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BT-X-451            Use: The common name of the city, town or village.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></p>	X
Used in:	X
CountryID	Country code
<p>Data type: qdt:CountryIDType            Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions".            Occurrence: 1 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BT-X-452            Use: A code that identifies the country.</p>	X

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:			
<b>CountrySubDivisionName</b>			<b>Country subdivision</b>
Data type: udt:TextType			
Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc.			
Occurrence: 0 .. 1			
EN16931-ID: BT-X-453			
Use: The subdivision of a country.			
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:			
<b>DefinedTradeContact</b>			<b>Detailed contact information</b>
Data type: ram:TradeContactType			
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded			
EN16931-ID: BG-X-31			
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:			
<b>PersonName</b>			<b>Name of the contact</b>
Data type: udt:TextType			
Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted.			
Occurrence: 0 .. 1			
EN16931-ID: BT-X-186			
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:			
<b>DepartmentName</b>			<b>Department name</b>
Data type: udt:TextType			
Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted.			
Occurrence: 0 .. 1			
EN16931-ID: BT-X-187			
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:			
<b>TypeCode</b>			<b>Type of contact (code)</b>
Data type: qdt>ContactTypeCodeType			
Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139			
Occurrence: 0 .. 1			
EN16931-ID: BT-X-323			
Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact			
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:			
<b>TelephoneUniversalCommunication</b>			<b>Contact telephone number</b>
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType			
Occurrence: 0 .. 1			
EN16931-ID: BT-X-188-00			
Use: A phone number for the contact point.			
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:			
<b>CompleteNumber</b>			<b>Contact telephone number, value</b>
Data type: udt:TextType			
Occurrence: 1 .. 1			
EN16931-ID: BT-X-188			
Use: A phone number for the contact point.			
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:			
<b>FaxUniversalCommunication</b>			<b>Contact point fax number</b>
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType			
Occurrence: 0 .. 1			
EN16931-ID: BT-X-189-00			
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:			
<b>CompleteNumber</b>			<b>Contact point fax number, value</b>
Data type: udt:TextType			
Occurrence: 1 .. 1			
EN16931-ID: BT-X-189			
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:			

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<b>EmailURIUniversalCommunication</b>	Contact email address
	<p>Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType            Occurrence: 0 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BT-X-190-00            Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></p>	X
	<b>URIID</b>	Contact email address, value
	<p>Data type: udt:IDType            Occurrence: 1 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BT-X-190            Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></p>	X
	<b>PostalTradeAddress</b>	Detailed information about the address of the deviating sender
	<p>Data type: ram:TradeAddressType            Occurrence: 0 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BG-X-32            MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p>	X
	<b>PostcodeCode</b>	Post code
	<p>Data type: udt:CodeType            Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code.            Occurrence: 0 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BT-X-191            Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></p>	X
	<b>LineOne</b>	Address line 1
	<p>Data type: udt:TextType            Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box.            Occurrence: 0 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BT-X-192            Use: The main address line in an address.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></p>	X
	<b>LineTwo</b>	Address line 2
	<p>Data type: udt:TextType            Occurrence: 0 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BT-X-193            Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></p>	X
	<b>LineThree</b>	Address line 3
	<p>Data type: udt:TextType            Occurrence: 0 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BT-X-194            Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></p>	X
	<b>CityName</b>	City
	<p>Data type: udt:TextType            Occurrence: 0 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BT-X-195            Use: The common name of the city, town or village.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></p>	X
	<b>CountryID</b>	Country code
	<p>Data type: qdt:CountryIDType            Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions".            Occurrence: 1 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BT-X-196            Use: A code that identifies the country.</p>	

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	X	
Used in:							X	
<b>CountrySubDivisionName</b>								<b>Country subdivision</b>
Data type: udt:TextType								
Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc.								
Occurrence: 0 .. 1								
EN16931-ID: BT-X-197								
Use: The subdivision of a country.								
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	X	
Used in:							X	
<b>URIUniversalCommunication</b>								<b>Details about the electronic address</b>
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType								
Occurrence: 0 .. 1								
EN16931-ID: BT-X-198-00								
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	X	
Used in:							X	
<b>URID</b>								<b>Electronic address</b>
Data type: udt:IDType								
Occurrence: 1 .. 1								
EN16931-ID: BT-X-198								
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	X	
Used in:							X	
<b>schemeID</b>								<b>Scheme identifier</b>
Data type: xs:token								
Occurrence: required								
EN16931-ID: BT-X-198-0								
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	X	
Used in:							X	
<b>SpecifiedTaxRegistration</b>								<b>Detailed information on tax information</b>
Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType								
Occurrence: 0 .. 1								
EN16931-ID: BT-X-199-00								
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	X	
Used in:							X	
<b>ID</b>								<b>VAT ID</b>
Data type: udt:IDType								
Occurrence: 1 .. 1								
EN16931-ID: BT-X-199								
Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended 03								
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	X	
Used in:							X	
<b>schemeID</b>								<b>Tax Scheme identifier</b>
Data type: xs:token								
Usage note: VA = VAT ID								
Occurrence: required								
EN16931-ID: BT-X-199-0								
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	X	
Used in:							X	
<b>ActualDeliverySupplyChainEvent</b>								<b>Detailed information about the actual Delivery</b>
Data type: ram:SupplyChainEventType								
Occurrence: 0 .. 1								
EN16931-ID: BT-72-000								
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	X	X	X			X	
<b>OccurrenceDateTime</b>								<b>Actual delivery date, Content</b>
Data type: udt:DateTimeType								
Usage note: In Germany, the date of delivery and performance is a mandatory information on invoices. This can also be indicated at item level, but must in any case be indicated here.								
Occurrence: 1 .. 1								
EN16931-ID: BT-72-00								
Use: The date on which the delivery is made.								
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	X	X	X			X	

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<b>DateTimeString</b>	Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-72  Use: The date on which the supply of goods or services was made or completed. Business rule: BR-IC-11 VAT/GIC/PSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules	<b>Actual delivery date</b>
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X X X	
<b>format</b>		<b>Date, format</b>
	Data type: xs:string Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-72-0	
	<b>Code Code name</b> 102 CCYYMMDD	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X X X	
<b>DespatchAdviceReferencedDocument</b>		<b>Detailed information on the corresponding despatch advice</b>
	Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-16-00	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X X X	
<b>IssuerAssignedID</b>		<b>Despatch advice reference</b>
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-16  Use: An identifier of a referenced despatch advice.	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X X X	
<b>FormattedIssueDateTime</b>		<b>Despatch advice date</b>
	Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-200-00	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
<b>DateTimeString</b>		<b>Despatch advice date, value</b>
	Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-200	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
<b>format</b>		<b>Date, format</b>
	Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-200-0	
	<b>Code Code name</b> 102 CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM 205 CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
<b>ReceivingAdviceReferencedDocument</b>		<b>Detailed information about the associated goods receipt</b>
	Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-15-00	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X	
<b>IssuerAssignedID</b>		<b>Receiving advice reference</b>
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-15  Use: An identifier of a referenced receiving advice.	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X	

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<b>FormattedIssueDateTime</b>		<b>Goods receipt date</b>
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-201-00		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	
<b>DateTimeString</b>		<b>Goods receipt date, value</b>
Data type: extension (xs:string)		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-201		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	
<b>format</b>		<b>Date, format</b>
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType		
Usage note: Only value "102"		
Occurrence: required		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-201-0		
Code Code name		
102 CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	
<b>DeliveryNoteReferencedDocument</b>		<b>Detailed information about the corresponding delivery note</b>
Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-202-00		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	
<b>IssuerAssignedID</b>		<b>Delivery note reference</b>
Data type: udt:IDType		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-202		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	
<b>FormattedIssueDateTime</b>		<b>Delivery note date</b>
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-203-00		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	
<b>DateTimeString</b>		<b>Delivery note date, value</b>
Data type: extension (xs:string)		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-203		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	
<b>format</b>		<b>Date, format</b>
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType		
Usage note: Only value "102"		
Occurrence: required		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-203-0		
Code Code name		
102 CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	
<b>ApplicableHeaderTradeSettlement</b>		<b>DIRECT DEBIT</b>
Data type: ram:HeaderTradeSettlementType		
Usage note: This group may be used to give prior notice in the invoice that payment will be made through a SEPA or other direct debit initiated by the Seller, in accordance with the rules of the SEPA or other direct debit scheme.		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BG-19		
Use: A group of business terms to specify a direct debit.		

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	X	
<b>CreditorReferenceID</b>							<b>Bank assigned creditor identifier</b>
Data type:	udt:IDType						
Usage note:	Used in order to pre-notify the Buyer of a SEPA direct debit.						
Occurrence:	0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID:	BT-90						
Use:	Unique banking reference identifier of the Payee or Seller assigned by the Payee or Seller bank.						
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	X	
<b>PaymentReference</b>							<b>Remittance information</b>
Data type:	udt:TextType						
Usage note:	Used for creditor's critical reconciliation information. This information element helps the Seller to assign an incoming payment to the relevant payment process. When specifying the textual value, which is commonly the invoice number of the invoice being paid, but may be another seller reference, the buyer should indicate this reference in his payment order when executing the payment. In a payment transaction this reference is transferred back to the Seller as Remittance Information.						
In order to allow for automatic processing of cross-border SEPA payments, only Latin characters should be used in this field, with a maximum of 140 characters. References section 1.4 of the SEPA credit transfer and SEPA direct debit scheme implementation guides [13] and [14] for details of the allowed characters. Other rules may apply for SEPA payments within national borders.							
If remittance information is structured according to the ISO 11649:2009 standard [16] for Structured RF Creditor Reference, it shall be mapped to the Structured Remittance Information Creditor Reference field in SEPA payments messages.							
If remittance information is structured according to the EACT standard for automated reconciliation [17], it shall be mapped to the Unstructured Remittance Information field in SEPA payments messages."							
If remittance information is to be mapped to the End To End Identification field or to the Structured Remittance Information Creditor Reference field in SEPA payments messages, then in addition to the Latin character set restriction, the content shall not start or end with a '/' and the content shall not contain '//'. See reference [15].							
Occurrence:	0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID:	BT-83						
Use:	A textual value used to establish a link between the payment and the Invoice, issued by the Seller.						
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	X	
<b>TaxCurrencyCode</b>							<b>VAT accounting currency code</b>
Data type:	qdt:CurrencyCodeType						
Usage note:	Shall be used in combination with the Total VAT amount in accounting currency (BT-111) when the VAT accounting currency code differs from the Invoice currency code.						
The lists of valid currencies are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds". Please refer to Article 230 of the Council Directive 2006/112/EC [2] for more information.							
Occurrence:	0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID:	BT-6						
Use:	The currency used for VAT accounting and reporting purposes as accepted or required in the country of the Seller.						
Business rule:	BR-53 Document totals						
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	X	
<b>InvoiceCurrencyCode</b>							<b>Invoice currency code</b>
Data type:	qdt:CurrencyCodeType						
Usage note:	Only one currency shall be used in the Invoice, except for the Total VAT amount in accounting currency (BT-111) in accordance with article 230 of Directive 2006/112/EC on VAT.						
The lists of valid currencies are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds".							
Occurrence:	1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID:	BT-5						
Use:	The currency in which all Invoice amounts are given, except for the Total VAT amount in accounting currency.						
Business rule:	BR-5 Invoice						
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	X	

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<b>InvoicerIssuerReference</b>	Seller reference number
Data type: udt:TextType	
Usage note: Given seller reference number for routing purposes after bilateral agreement	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-204	
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	X
<b>InvoicerTradeParty</b>	Deviating invoicing party
Data type: ram:TradePartyType	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BG-X-33	
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	X
<b>ID</b>	Deviating invoicer identifier
Data type: udt:IDType	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-205	
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	X
<b>GlobalID</b>	Deviating invoicer global identifier
Data type: udt:IDType	
Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemeID, otherwise use ID	
Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC, ODETTE, ...	
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-206	
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	X
<b>schemeID</b>	Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token	
Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency.	
Occurrence: required	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-206-0	
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	X
<b>Name</b>	Name
Data type: udt:TextType	
Occurrence: 1 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-207	
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	X
<b>RoleCode</b>	Role (code)
Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType	
Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035.	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-553	
Use: A code qualifying the role	
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	X
<b>SpecifiedLegalOrganization</b>	Details about the organization
Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-208-00	
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	X
<b>ID</b>	Company Registration Number
Data type: udt:IDType	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-208	
Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.	
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	X

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

Scheme identifier	Scheme identifier
<b>schemeID</b> Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency. EN16931-ID: BT-X-208-0 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier. <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b> Used in: <span style="float: right;">X</span>	Scheme identifier
<b>TradingBusinessName</b> Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-209 Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name). <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b> Used in: <span style="float: right;">X</span>	Trading Business Name
<b>PostalTradeAddress</b> Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-70 <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b> Used in: <span style="float: right;">X</span>	Detailed information about the business address
<b>PostcodeCode</b> Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-454 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service. <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b> Used in: <span style="float: right;">X</span>	Post code
<b>LineOne</b> Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-455 Use: The main address line in an address. <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b> Used in: <span style="float: right;">X</span>	Address line 1
<b>LineTwo</b> Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-456 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line. <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b> Used in: <span style="float: right;">X</span>	Address line 2
<b>LineThree</b> Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-457 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line. <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b> Used in: <span style="float: right;">X</span>	Address line 3
<b>CityName</b> Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-458 Use: The common name of the city, town or village. <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b> Used in: <span style="float: right;">X</span>	City
<b>CountryID</b> Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-459 Use: A code that identifies the country.	Country code

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:			
<b>CountrySubDivisionName</b>			<b>Country subdivision</b>
Data type: udt:TextType			
Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc.			
Occurrence: 0 .. 1			
EN16931-ID: BT-X-460			
Use: The subdivision of a country.			
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:			
<b>DefinedTradeContact</b>			<b>Detailed contact information</b>
Data type: ram:TradeContactType			
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded			
EN16931-ID: BG-X-34			
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:			
<b>PersonName</b>			<b>Name of the contact</b>
Data type: udt:TextType			
Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted.			
Occurrence: 0 .. 1			
EN16931-ID: BT-X-210			
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:			
<b>DepartmentName</b>			<b>Department name</b>
Data type: udt:TextType			
Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted.			
Occurrence: 0 .. 1			
EN16931-ID: BT-X-211			
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:			
<b>TypeCode</b>			<b>Type of contact (code)</b>
Data type: qdt>ContactTypeCodeType			
Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139			
Occurrence: 0 .. 1			
EN16931-ID: BT-X-324			
Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact			
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:			
<b>TelephoneUniversalCommunication</b>			<b>Contact telephone number</b>
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType			
Occurrence: 0 .. 1			
EN16931-ID: BT-X-212-00			
Use: A phone number for the contact point.			
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:			
<b>CompleteNumber</b>			<b>Contact telephone number, value</b>
Data type: udt:TextType			
Occurrence: 1 .. 1			
EN16931-ID: BT-X-212			
Use: A phone number for the contact point.			
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:			
<b>FaxUniversalCommunication</b>			<b>Contact point fax number</b>
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType			
Occurrence: 0 .. 1			
EN16931-ID: BT-X-213-00			
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:			
<b>CompleteNumber</b>			<b>Contact point fax number, value</b>
Data type: udt:TextType			
Occurrence: 1 .. 1			
EN16931-ID: BT-X-213			
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:			

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<b>EmailURIUniversalCommunication</b>	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-214-00 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.  <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	Contact email address
<b>URIID</b>	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-214 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.  <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	Contact email address, value
<b>PostalTradeAddress</b>	Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-35  <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	Detailed information about the address
<b>PostcodeCode</b>	Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-215 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.  <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	Post code
<b>LineOne</b>	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-216 Use: The main address line in an address.  <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	Address line 1
<b>LineTwo</b>	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-217 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.  <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	Address line 2
<b>LineThree</b>	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-218 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.  <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	Address line 3
<b>CityName</b>	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-219 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.  <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	City
<b>CountryID</b>	Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-220 Use: A code that identifies the country.  <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	Country code

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<b>CountrySubDivisionName</b>	<b>Country subdivision</b>
Data type: udt:TextType	
Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc.	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-221	
Use: The subdivision of a country.	
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	
<b>URIUniversalCommunication</b>	<b>Details about the electronic address</b>
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-222-00	
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	
<b>URIID</b>	<b>Electronic address</b>
Data type: udt:IDType	
Occurrence: 1 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-222	
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	
<b>schemeID</b>	<b>Scheme identifier</b>
Data type: xs:token	
Occurrence: required	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-222-0	
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	
<b>SpecifiedTaxRegistration</b>	<b>Detailed information on tax information</b>
Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-223-00	
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	
<b>ID</b>	<b>VAT ID</b>
Data type: udt:IDType	
Occurrence: 1 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-223	
Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended 03	
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	
<b>schemeID</b>	<b>Tax Scheme identifier</b>
Data type: xs:token	
Usage note: VA = VAT ID	
Occurrence: required	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-223-0	
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	
<b>InvoiceeTradeParty</b>	<b>Detailed information about the deviating invoice recipient</b>
Data type: ram:TradePartyType	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BG-X-36	
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	
<b>ID</b>	<b>Deviating invoice recipient identifier</b>
Data type: udt:IDType	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-224	
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<b>GlobalID</b>	<b>Deviating invoice recipient global identifier</b>
Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemeID, otherwise use ID Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC, ODETTE, ... Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-X-225	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:	X
<b>schemeID</b>	<b>Scheme identifier</b>
Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-225-0	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:	X
<b>Name</b>	<b>Deviating invoice recipient name / company name</b>
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-226	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:	X
<b>RoleCode</b>	<b>Role (code)</b>
Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-554	
Use: A code qualifying the role	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:	X
<b>SpecifiedLegalOrganization</b>	<b>Details about the organization</b>
Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-227-00	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:	X
<b>ID</b>	<b>Company Registration Number</b>
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-227	
Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:	X
<b>schemeID</b>	<b>Scheme identifier</b>
Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency. EN16931-ID: BT-X-227-0	
Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:	X
<b>TradingBusinessName</b>	<b>Trading Business Name</b>
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-228	
Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:	X
<b>PostalTradeAddress</b>	<b>Detailed information about the business address</b>
Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-71	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:	X

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<b>PostcodeCode</b>		<b>Post code</b>
	<p>Data type: udt:CodeType            Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code.            Occurrence: 0 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BT-X-461            Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.</p>	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	
	Used in:	X	
	<b>LineOne</b>		<b>Address line 1</b>
	<p>Data type: udt:TextType            Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box.            Occurrence: 0 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BT-X-462            Use: The main address line in an address.</p>	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	
	Used in:	X	
	<b>LineTwo</b>		<b>Address line 2</b>
	<p>Data type: udt:TextType            Occurrence: 0 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BT-X-463            Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.</p>	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	
	Used in:	X	
	<b>LineThree</b>		<b>Address line 3</b>
	<p>Data type: udt:TextType            Occurrence: 0 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BT-X-464            Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.</p>	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	
	Used in:	X	
	<b>CityName</b>		<b>City</b>
	<p>Data type: udt:TextType            Occurrence: 0 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BT-X-465            Use: The common name of the city, town or village.</p>	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	
	Used in:	X	
	<b>CountryID</b>		<b>Country code</b>
	<p>Data type: qdt:CountryIDType            Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions".            Occurrence: 1 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BT-X-466            Use: A code that identifies the country.</p>	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	
	Used in:	X	
	<b>CountrySubDivisionName</b>		<b>Country subdivision</b>
	<p>Data type: udt:TextType            Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc.            Occurrence: 0 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BT-X-467            Use: The subdivision of a country.</p>	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	
	Used in:	X	
	<b>DefinedTradeContact</b>		<b>Detailed contact information</b>
	<p>Data type: ram:TradeContactType            Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded            EN16931-ID: BG-X-37  <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></p>		
	Used in:	X	
	<b>PersonName</b>		<b>Name of the contact</b>
	<p>Data type: udt:TextType            Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted.            Occurrence: 0 .. 1            EN16931-ID: BT-X-229</p>	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	
	Used in:	X	

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
<b>DepartmentName</b>		<b>Department name</b>
Data type: udt:TextType		
Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-230		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
<b>TypeCode</b>		<b>Type of contact (code)</b>
Data type: qdt>ContactTypeCodeType		
Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-325		
Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
<b>TelephoneUniversalCommunication</b>		<b>Contact telephone number</b>
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-231-00		
Use: A phone number for the contact point.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
<b>CompleteNumber</b>		<b>Contact telephone number, value</b>
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-231		
Use: A phone number for the contact point		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
<b>FaxUniversalCommunication</b>		<b>Contact point fax number</b>
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-232-00		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
<b>CompleteNumber</b>		<b>Contact point fax number, value</b>
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-232		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
<b>EmailURIUniversalCommunication</b>		<b>Contact email address</b>
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-233-00		
Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
<b>URIID</b>		<b>Contact email address, value</b>
Data type: udt:IDType		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-233		
Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
<b>PostalTradeAddress</b>		<b>Detailed information about the address</b>
Data type: ram:TradeAddressType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BG-X-38		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<b>PostcodeCode</b>	Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-234 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.	<b>Post code</b>
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	X
<b>LineOne</b>	Used in:	<b>Address line 1</b>
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-235 Use: The main address line in an address.	
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	X
<b>LineTwo</b>	Used in:	<b>Address line 2</b>
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-236 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	X
<b>LineThree</b>	Used in:	<b>Address line 3</b>
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-237 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	X
<b>CityName</b>	Used in:	<b>City</b>
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-238 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.	
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	X
<b>CountryID</b>	Used in:	<b>Country code</b>
	Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-239 Use: A code that identifies the country.	
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	X
<b>CountrySubDivisionName</b>	Used in:	<b>Country subdivision</b>
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-240 Use: The subdivision of a country.	
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	X
<b>URIUniversalCommunication</b>	Used in:	<b>Details about the electronic address</b>
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-241-00 Use:	
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	X
<b>URIID</b>	Used in:	<b>Electronic address</b>
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-241 Use:	
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	X

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

				Scheme identifier
	<b>schemeID</b>			X
	Data type: xs:token			
	Occurrence: required			
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-241-0			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:			X
	<b>SpecifiedTaxRegistration</b>			Detailed information on tax information
	Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType			
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1			
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-242-00			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:			X
	<b>ID</b>			VAT ID
	Data type: udt:IDType			
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1			
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-242			
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended			
	03			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:			X
	<b>schemeID</b>			Tax Scheme identifier
	Data type: xs:token			
	Usage note: VA = VAT ID			
	Occurrence: required			
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-242-0			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:			X
	<b>PayeeTradeParty</b>			PAYEE
	Data type: ram:TradePartyType			
	Usage note: The role of Payee may be fulfilled by another party then the Seller, e.g. a factoring service.			
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1			
	EN16931-ID: BG-10			
	Use: A group of business terms providing information about the Payee, i.e. the role that receives the payment.			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:	X	X	X
	<b>ID</b>			Payee identifier
	Data type: udt:IDType			
	Usage note: If no scheme is specified, it should be known by Buyer and Seller, e.g. a previously exchanged Buyer or Seller assigned identifier.			
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1			
	EN16931-ID: BT-60			
	Use: An identifier for the Payee.			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:	X	X	X
	<b>GlobalID</b>			Payee global identifier
	Data type: udt:IDType			
	Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC, ODETTE, ...			
	Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded			
	EN16931-ID: BT-60-0			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:	X	X	X
	<b>schemeID</b>			Scheme identifier
	Data type: xs:token			
	Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency.			
	Occurrence: required			
	EN16931-ID: BT-60-1			
	Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Payee identifier.			
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:	X	X	X
	<b>Name</b>			Payee name
	Data type: udt:TextType			
	Usage note: Shall be used when the Payee is different from the Seller (but may also be the Seller name).			
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1			
	EN16931-ID: BT-59			
	Use: The name of the Payee.			

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Business rule: BR-17	Payee	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X X X X		
	<b>RoleCode</b>			<b>Payee role (code)</b>
	Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType			
	Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035, for instance:			
	DL: Factor			
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1			
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-468			
	Use: A code qualifying the role of the payee			
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>			
	Used in:		X	
	<b>SpecifiedLegalOrganization</b>			<b>Details about the organization</b>
	Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType			
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1			
	EN16931-ID: BT-61-00			
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>			
	Used in:	X X X X		
	<b>ID</b>			<b>Payee legal registration identifier</b>
	Data type: udt:IDType			
	Usage note: If no scheme is specified, it should be known by Buyer and Seller, e.g. the identifier that is exclusively used in the applicable legal environment.			
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1			
	EN16931-ID: BT-61			
	Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the Payee as a legal entity or person.			
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>			
	Used in:	X X X X		
	<b>schemeID</b>			<b>Scheme identifier</b>
	Data type: xs:token			
	Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency.			
	EN16931-ID: BT-61-1			
	Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Payee legal registration identifier.			
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>			
	Used in:	X X X X		
	<b>TradingBusinessName</b>			<b>Trading name</b>
	Data type: udt:TextType			
	Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name.			
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1			
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-243			
	Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).			
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>			
	Used in:		X	
	<b>PostalTradeAddress</b>			<b>Detailed information about the business address</b>
	Data type: ram:TradeAddressType			
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1			
	EN16931-ID: BG-X-72			
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>			
	Used in:		X	
	<b>PostcodeCode</b>			<b>Post code</b>
	Data type: udt:CodeType			
	Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code.			
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1			
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-469			
	Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.			
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>			
	Used in:		X	
	<b>LineOne</b>			<b>Address line 1</b>
	Data type: udt:TextType			
	Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box.			
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1			
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-470			
	Use: The main address line in an address.			
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>			
	Used in:		X	

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		Address line 2
LineTwo		
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-471 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:		X
LineThree		Address line 3
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-472 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:		X
CityName		City
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-473 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:		X
CountryID		Country code
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-474 Use: A code that identifies the country.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:		X
CountrySubDivisionName		Country subdivision
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-475 Use: The subdivision of a country.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:		X
DefinedTradeContact		Detailed contact information
Data type: ram:TradeContactType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-39 Use: The contact information for the trade contact.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:		X
PersonName		Name of the contact
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-244 Use: The name of the contact person.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:		X
DepartmentName		Department name
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-245 Use: The name of the department.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:		X
TypeCode		Type of contact (code)
Data type: qdt>ContactTypeCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139 Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-326 Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:		X

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<b>TelephoneUniversalCommunication</b>	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-246-00 Use: A phone number for the contact point.  <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	Contact telephone number  <b>X</b>
<b>CompleteNumber</b>	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-246 Use: A phone number for the contact point.  <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	Contact telephone number, value  <b>X</b>
<b>FaxUniversalCommunication</b>	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-247-00  <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	Contact point fax number  <b>X</b>
<b>CompleteNumber</b>	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-247  <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	Contact point fax number, value  <b>X</b>
<b>EmailURIUniversalCommunication</b>	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-248-00 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.  <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	Contact email address  <b>X</b>
<b>URIID</b>	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-248 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.  <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	Contact email address, value  <b>X</b>
<b>PostalTradeAddress</b>	Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-40  <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	Detailed information about the payee postal address  <b>X</b>
<b>PostcodeCode</b>	Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-249 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.  <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	Post code  <b>X</b>
<b>LineOne</b>	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-250 Use: The main address line in an address.  <b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	Address line 1  <b>X</b>

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		Address line 2
LineTwo		
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-251 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:		X
LineThree		Address line 3
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-252 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:		X
CityName		City
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-253 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:		X
CountryID		Country code
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-254 Use: A code that identifies the country.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:		X
CountrySubDivisionName		Country subdivision
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-255 Use: The subdivision of a country.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:		X
URIUniversalCommunication		Details about the electronic address
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-256-00 Use: Used in:	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:		X
URIID		Electronic address
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-256 Use: Used in:	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:		X
schemeID		Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-256-0 Use: Used in:	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:		X
SpecifiedTaxRegistration		Detailed tax information
Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-257-00 Use: Used in:	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:		X
ID		VAT identifier
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-257		

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended 03 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
<b>schemelD</b>	Used in: Used in: <b>PayerTradeParty</b> Used in: <b>ID</b> Used in: <b>GlobalID</b> Used in: <b>schemelD</b> Used in: <b>Name</b> Used in: <b>RoleCode</b> Used in: <b>SpecifiedLegalOrganization</b> Used in: <b>ID</b> Used in:	X X <b>Detailed information about the deviating invoice payer</b> X <b>Deviating invoice payer identifier</b> X <b>Deviating invoice payer global identifier</b> X <b>Payer identifier Scheme identifier</b> X <b>Name/company name of the deviating invoice payer</b> X <b>Role (code)</b> X <b>Details about the organization</b> X <b>Company Registration Number</b>
	Data type: xs:token Usage note: VA = VAT ID Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-257-0 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	<b>Tax Scheme identifier</b>
	Usage note: The role of Payer may be fulfilled by another party than the Buyer, e.g. a third Party like a mother company Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-73 Use: A group of business terms providing information about the Payer, i.e. the role that makes the payment. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-478 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemelD, otherwise use ID Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC, ODETTE, ... Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-X-479 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-479-0 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-476 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-483 Use: A code qualifying the role <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-480-00 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-480 Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.	

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
schemeID	Used in:	X	Scheme identifier
	Data type: xs:token		
	Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency.		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-480-0	Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Payer legal registration identifier.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
TradingBusinessName	Used in:	X	Trading Business Name
	Data type: udt:TextType		
	Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1			
EN16931-ID: BT-X-477	Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
PostalTradeAddress	Used in:	X	Detailed information about the business address
	Data type: ram:TradeAddressType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1			
EN16931-ID: BG-X-76	Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
PostcodeCode	Used in:	X	Post code
	Data type: udt:CodeType		
	Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1			
EN16931-ID: BT-X-497	Use: The main address line in an address.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
LineOne	Used in:	X	Address line 1
	Data type: udt:TextType		
	Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1			
EN16931-ID: BT-X-498	Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
LineTwo	Used in:	X	Address line 2
	Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1			
EN16931-ID: BT-X-499	Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
LineThree	Used in:	X	Address line 3
	Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1			
EN16931-ID: BT-X-500	Use: The common name of the city, town or village.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
CityName	Used in:	X	City
	Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1			
EN16931-ID: BT-X-501	Use: The common name of the city, town or village.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		Country code
<b>CountryID</b>		<b>Country code</b>
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType		
Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions".		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-502		
Use: A code that identifies the country.		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
Used in:	X	
<b>CountrySubDivisionName</b>		<b>Country subdivision</b>
Data type: udt:TextType		
Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-503		
Use: The subdivision of a country.		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
Used in:	X	
<b>DefinedTradeContact</b>		<b>Detailed contact information</b>
Data type: ram:TradeContactType		
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded		
EN16931-ID: BG-X-74		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
Used in:	X	
<b>PersonName</b>		<b>Name of the contact</b>
Data type: udt:TextType		
Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-484		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
Used in:	X	
<b>DepartmentName</b>		<b>Department name</b>
Data type: udt:TextType		
Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-485		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
Used in:	X	
<b>TypeCode</b>		<b>Type of contact (code)</b>
Data type: qdt>ContactTypeCodeType		
Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-486		
Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
Used in:	X	
<b>TelephoneUniversalCommunication</b>		<b>Contact telephone number</b>
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-487-00		
Use: A phone number for the contact point.		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
Used in:	X	
<b>CompleteNumber</b>		<b>Contact telephone number, value</b>
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-487		
Use: A phone number for the contact point.		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
Used in:	X	
<b>FaxUniversalCommunication</b>		<b>Contact point fax number</b>
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-488-00		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
Used in:	X	

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<b>CompleteNumber</b>		Contact point fax number, value
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-488		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	
<b>EmailURIUniversalCommunication</b>		Contact email address
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-489-00		
Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	
<b>URIID</b>		Contact email address, value
Data type: udt:IDType		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-489		
Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	
<b>PostalTradeAddress</b>		Detailed information about the address
Data type: ram:TradeAddressType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BG-X-75		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	
<b>PostcodeCode</b>		Post code
Data type: udt:CodeType		
Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-490		
Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	
<b>LineOne</b>		Address line 1
Data type: udt:TextType		
Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-491		
Use: The main address line in an address.		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	
<b>LineTwo</b>		Address line 2
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-492		
Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	
<b>LineThree</b>		Address line 3
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-493		
Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	
<b>CityName</b>		City
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-494		
Use: The common name of the city, town or village.		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Country code
<b>CountryID</b>	<b>Country subdivision</b>
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-495 Use: A code that identifies the country. <div style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></div> Used in: 	X
<b>CountrySubDivisionName</b>	<b>Details about the electronic address</b>
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-496 Use: The subdivision of a country. <div style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></div> Used in: 	X
<b>URIUniversalCommunication</b>	<b>Payer Electronic address</b>
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-482-00 <div style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></div> Used in: 	X
<b>URIID</b>	<b>Scheme identifier</b>
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-482 <div style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></div> Used in: 	X
<b>schemelD</b>	<b>Detailed information on tax information</b>
Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-482-0 <div style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></div> Used in: 	X
<b>SpecifiedTaxRegistration</b>	<b>VAT ID</b>
Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-481-00 <div style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></div> Used in: 	X
<b>ID</b>	<b>Tax Scheme identifier</b>
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-481 Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factor-X / ZUGFeRD Extended 03 <div style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></div> Used in: 	X
<b>schemelD</b>	<b>Specification of the invoice currency, local currency and exchange rate</b>
Data type: xs:token Usage note: VA = VAT ID Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-481-0 <div style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></div> Used in: 	X
<b>TaxApplicableTradeCurrencyExchange</b>	
Data type: ram:TradeCurrencyExchangeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-41 <div style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></div> Used in: 	X

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

			Invoice currency
<b>SourceCurrencyCode</b>	Data type: qdt:CurrencyCodeType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-258	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	X
Used in:			X
<b>TargetCurrencyCode</b>	Data type: qdt:CurrencyCodeType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-259	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	X
Used in:			X
<b>ConversionRate</b>	Data type: udt:RateType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-260	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	X
Used in:			X
<b>ConversionRateDateTime</b>	Data type: udt:DateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-261-00	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	X
Used in:			X
<b>DateTimeString</b>	Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-261	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	X
Used in:			X
<b>format</b>	Data type: xs:string Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-261-0	<b>Code Code name</b> 102 CCYYMMDD	Date, format
		<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	
Used in:			X
<b>SpecifiedTradeSettlementPaymentMeans</b>	Data type: ram:TradeSettlementPaymentMeansType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-16	<b>PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS</b>	
Use: A group of business terms providing information about the payment.		<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	
Used in:	X X X X		
<b>TypeCode</b>	Data type: qdt:PaymentMeansCodeType Usage note: Entries from the UNTDID 4461 code list [6] shall be used. Distinction should be made between SEPA and non-SEPA payments, and between credit payments, direct debits, card payments and other instruments. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-81	<b>Payment means type code</b>	
Use: The means, expressed as code, for how a payment is expected to be or has been settled.		<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	
Business rule: BR-49	Payment instructions		
Business rule: BR-61	Payment instructions		
Used in:	X X X X		
<b>Information</b>	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as cash, credit transfer, direct debit, credit card, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-82	<b>Payment means text</b>	
Use: The means, expressed as text, for how a payment is expected to be or has been settled.		<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	
Used in:	X X		

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<b>ApplicableTradeSettlementFinancialCard</b>	<b>PAYMENT CARD INFORMATION</b>			
	<p>Data type: ram:TradeSettlementFinancialCardType</p> <p>Usage note: Only used if the Buyer has opted to pay by using a payment card such as a credit or debit card.</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BG-18</p> <p>Use: A group of business terms providing information about card used for payment contemporaneous with invoice issuance.</p>	<b>MINIMUM</b>	<b>BASIC</b>	<b>WL</b>	<b>BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>
	Used in:	X		X	
<b>ID</b>		<b>Payment card primary account number</b>			
	<p>Data type: udt:IDType</p> <p>Usage note: In accordance with card payments security standards an invoice should never include a full card primary account number. At the moment PCI Security Standards Council has defined following: The first 6 digits and last 4 digits are the maximum number of digits to be shown.</p> <p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-87</p> <p>Use: The Primary Account Number (PAN) of the card used for payment.</p>	<b>MINIMUM</b>	<b>BASIC</b>	<b>WL</b>	<b>BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>
	Used in:	X		X	
<b>CardholderName</b>		<b>Payment card holder name</b>			
	<p>Data type: udt:TextType</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-88</p> <p>Use: The name of the payment card holder.</p>	<b>MINIMUM</b>	<b>BASIC</b>	<b>WL</b>	<b>BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>
	Used in:	X		X	
<b>PayerPartyDebtorFinancialAccount</b>		<b>Buyer bank information</b>			
	<p>Data type: ram:DebtorFinancialAccountType</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-91-00</p>	<b>MINIMUM</b>	<b>BASIC</b>	<b>WL</b>	<b>BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
<b>IBANID</b>		<b>Debited account identifier</b>			
	<p>Data type: udt:IDType</p> <p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-91</p> <p>Use: The account to be debited by the direct debit.</p>	<b>MINIMUM</b>	<b>BASIC</b>	<b>WL</b>	<b>BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
<b>PayeePartyCreditorFinancialAccount</b>		<b>CREDIT TRANSFER</b>			
	<p>Data type: ram:CreditorFinancialAccountType</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BG-17</p> <p>Use: A group of business terms to specify credit transfer payments.</p>	<b>MINIMUM</b>	<b>BASIC</b>	<b>WL</b>	<b>BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
<b>IBANID</b>		<b>Payment account identifier</b>			
	<p>Data type: udt:IDType</p> <p>Usage note: Such as IBAN (in case of SEPA payment) or a national account number.</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-84</p> <p>Use: A unique identifier of the financial payment account, at a payment service provider, to which payment should be made.</p>	<b>MINIMUM</b>	<b>BASIC</b>	<b>WL</b>	<b>BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
<b>AccountName</b>		<b>Payment account name</b>			
	<p>Data type: udt:TextType</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-85</p> <p>Use: The name of the payment account, at a payment service provider, to which payment should be made.</p>	<b>MINIMUM</b>	<b>BASIC</b>	<b>WL</b>	<b>BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>
	Used in:	X		X	

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		National account number (not SEPA)
<b>ProprietaryID</b>		
Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: Use IBANID when appropriate, otherwise use ProprietaryID Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-84-0	MINIMUM    BASIC    WL    BASIC    EN 16931 (COMFORT)    EXTENDED	
Used in:	X            X            X            X	
<b>PayeeSpecifiedCreditorFinancialInstitution</b>		Seller bank information
Data type: ram:CreditorFinancialInstitutionType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-86-00	MINIMUM    BASIC    WL    BASIC    EN 16931 (COMFORT)    EXTENDED	
Used in:	X            X	
<b>BICID</b>		Payment service provider identifier
Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: Such as a BIC or a national clearing code where required. No identification scheme to be used. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-86	MINIMUM    BASIC    WL    BASIC    EN 16931 (COMFORT)    EXTENDED	
Used in:	X            X	
<b>ApplicableTradeTax</b>		VAT BREAKDOWN
Data type: ram:TradeTaxType Occurrence: 1 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-23	MINIMUM    BASIC    WL    BASIC    EN 16931 (COMFORT)    EXTENDED	
Used in:	X            X            X            X	
<b>CalculatedAmount</b>		VAT category tax amount
Data type: udt:AmountType Usage note: Calculated by multiplying the VAT category taxable amount with the VAT category rate for the relevant VAT category. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-117	MINIMUM    BASIC    WL    BASIC    EN 16931 (COMFORT)    EXTENDED	
Used in:	X            X            X            X	
Business rule: BR-CO-18    VAT breakdown Business rule: BR-O-11    Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI	MINIMUM    BASIC    WL    BASIC    EN 16931 (COMFORT)    EXTENDED	
Used in:	X            X            X            X	
<b>TypeCode</b>		Type of tax (code)
Data type: qdt:TaxTypeCodeType Usage note: The VAT category code and the VAT category rate shall be consistent. For more information on the recommended codes, please refer to subclause 6.3.3.2 - Specification of VAT category codes. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-118-0	MINIMUM    BASIC    WL    BASIC    EN 16931 (COMFORT)    EXTENDED	
Used in:	X            X            X            X	

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

ExemptionReason	VAT exemption reason text
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Articles 226 items 11 to 15 Directive 2006/112/EC [2]. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-120 Use: A textual statement of the reason why the amount is exempted from VAT or why no VAT is being charged	
Business rule: BR-AE-10 Reverse charge VAT Business rule: BR-E-10 Exempt from VAT Business rule: BR-G-10 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU Business rule: BR-IC-10 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Business rule: BR-IG-10 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Business rule: BR-IP-10 Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Business rule: BR-O-10 Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Business rule: BR-S-10 Standard rated VAT Business rule: BR-Z-10 Zero rated VAT	
<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	
Used in:	X X X X
BasisAmount	VAT category taxable amount
Data type: udt:AmountType Usage note: The sum of invoice line net amount minus allowances plus charges on document level which are subject to a specific VAT category code and VAT category rate (if the VAT category rate is applicable). Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-116 Use: Sum of all taxable amounts subject to a specific VAT category code and VAT category rate (if the VAT category rate is applicable).	
Business rule: BR-45 VAT breakdown Business rule: BR-CO-17 VAT breakdown Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended AE-08 Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended E-08 Business rule: BR- FXEXT-G-08 CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended IC-08 Business rule: BR-FXEXT- AF-08 Business rule: BR-IG-9 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Business rule: BR-FXEXT- AG-08 Business rule: BR-IP-9 Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Business rule: BR- FXEXT-O-08 CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended S-08 Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended S-09 Business rule: BR-FXEXT- Z-08	
<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	
Used in:	X X X X
LineTotalBasisAmount	Line Total Basis Amount
Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-262 Use: A monetary value used as the line total basis on which this trade related tax, levy or duty is calculated	
<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	X
AllowanceChargeBasisAmount	Total amount of charges / allowances on document level
Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-263	
<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	X
Used in:	

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

CategoryCode	VAT category code
	Data type: qdt:TaxCategoryCodeType
	Usage note: The following entries of UNTDID 5305 [6] are used (further clarification between brackets):
	- Standard rate (Liable for VAT in a standard way)
	- Zero rated goods (Liable for VAT with a percentage rate of zero)
	- Exempt from tax (VAT/IGIC/IPSI)
	- VAT Reverse Charge (Reverse charge VAT/IGIC/IPSI rules apply)
	- VAT exempt for intra community supply of goods (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to Intra-community supply rules)
	- Free export item, tax not charged (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU)
	- Services outside scope of tax (Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI)
	- Canary Islands General Indirect Tax (Liable for IGIC tax)
	- Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla tax)
Occurrence: 1 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-118	
	Use: Coded identification of a VAT category.
Business rule: BR-47	VAT breakdown
Business rule: BR-AE-1	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT- AE-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-AE-9	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-AE-10	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-E-1	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT- E-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-E-9	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-E-10	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-G-1	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR- FXEXT-G-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-G-9	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-G-10	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-IC-1	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT- IC-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-IC-9	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IC-10	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IC-11	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IC-12	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IG-1	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-FXEXT- AF-08	
Business rule: BR-IG-9	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IG-10	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-1	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-FXEXT- AG-08	
Business rule: BR-IP-9	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-10	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-O-1	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR- FEXT-O-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-O-9	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-O-10	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-O-11	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-O-12	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-O-13	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-O-14	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-S-1	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT- S-80	
Business rule: BR-S-10	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-Z-1	Zero rated VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT- Z-08	
Business rule: BR-Z-9	Zero rated VAT
Business rule: BR-Z-10	Zero rated VAT

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	X	X	X			
<b>ExemptionReasonCode</b>	<b>VAT exemption reason code</b>						
Data type: udt:CodeType							
Usage note: Code list issued and maintained by the Connecting Europe Facility.							
Occurrence: 0 .. 1							
EN16931-ID: BT-121							
Use: A coded statement of the reason for why the amount is exempted from VAT.							
Business rule: BR-AE-10 Reverse charge VAT							
Business rule: BR-E-10 Exempt from VAT							
Business rule: BR-G-10 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU							
Business rule: BR-IC-10 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules							
Business rule: BR-IG-10 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax							
Business rule: BR-IP-10 Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax							
Business rule: BR-O-10 Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI							
Business rule: BR-S-10 Standard rated VAT							
Business rule: BR-Z-10 Zero rated VAT							
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	X	X	X			
<b>TaxPointDate</b>	<b>Tax due date</b>						
Data type: udt:DateTime							
Usage note: This does not apply in Germany. Use date of delivery instead.							
Occurrence: 0 .. 1							
EN16931-ID: BT-7-00							
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	X	X	X			
<b>DateString</b>	<b>Value added tax point date</b>						
Data type: extension (xs:string)							
Usage note: The tax point is usually the date goods were supplied or services completed (the 'basic tax point'). There are some variations. Please refer to Article 226 (7) of the Council Directive 2006/112/EC [2] for more information.							
This element is required if the Value added tax point date is different from the Invoice issue date.							
Both Buyer and Seller should use the Tax Point Date when provided by the Seller. The use of BT-7 and BT-8 is mutually exclusive.							
Occurrence: 1 .. 1							
EN16931-ID: BT-7							
Use: The date when the VAT becomes accountable for the Seller and for the Buyer in so far as that date can be determined and differs from the date of issue of the invoice, according to the VAT directive.							
Business rule: BR-CO-3 Invoice							
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	X	X	X			
<b>format</b>	<b>Date, format</b>						
Data type: xs:string							
Usage note: Only value "102"							
Occurrence: required							
EN16931-ID: BT-7-0							
	Code	Code name					
	102	CCYYMMDD					
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	X	X	X			
<b>DueDatePickerCode</b>	<b>Value added tax point date code</b>						
Data type: qdt:TimeReferenceCodeType							
Usage note: The code shall distinguish between the following entries of UNTDID 2005 [6]:							
- Invoice document issue date							
- Delivery date, actual							
- Payment date. The Value added tax point date code is used if the Value added tax point date is not known when the invoice is issued. The use of BT-8 and BT-7 is mutually exclusive.							
Occurrence: 0 .. 1							
EN16931-ID: BT-8							
Use: The code of the date when the VAT becomes accountable for the Seller and for the Buyer.							
	Code	Code name					
	5	Date of invoice					
	29	Date of delivery of goods to establishments/domicile/site					
	72	Payment date					
Business rule: BR-CO-3 Invoice							
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	X	X	X			

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

			VAT category rate
<b>RateApplicablePercent</b>			
	Data type: udt:PercentType		
	Usage note: The VAT category code and the VAT category rate shall be consistent.		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-119		
	Use: The VAT rate, represented as percentage that applies for the relevant VAT category.		
	Business rule: BR-48	VAT breakdown	
	Business rule: BR-CO-17	VAT breakdown	
	Business rule: BR-IG-8	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax	
	Business rule: BR-IG-9	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax	
	Business rule: BR-IP-8	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax	
	Business rule: BR-IP-9	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax	
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended	
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-09	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended	
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X X X X	
<b>BillingSpecifiedPeriod</b>			INVOICING PERIOD
	Data type: ram:SpecifiedPeriodType		
	Usage note: Used to indicate when the period covered by the invoice starts and when it ends. Also called delivery period.		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BG-14		
	Use: A group of business terms providing information on the invoice period.		
	Business rule: BR-CO-19	Delivery or invoice period	
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X X X X	
<b>Description</b>			Invoicing period description (free text)
	Data type: udt:TextType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-264		
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X X X X	
<b>StartDateTime</b>			Invoicing period start date
	Data type: udt:DateTimeType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-73-00		
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X X X X	
<b>DateTimeString</b>			Invoicing period start date
	Data type: extension (xs:string)		
	Usage note: The initial date of delivery of goods or services.		
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-73		
	Use: The date when the Invoice period starts.		
	Business rule: BR-29	Invoicing period	
	Business rule: BR-30	Invoice line period	
	Business rule: BR-CO-19	Delivery or invoice period	
	Business rule: BR-IC-11	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules	
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X X X X	
<b>format</b>			Date, format
	Data type: xs:string		
	Usage note: Only value "102"		
	Occurrence: required		
	EN16931-ID: BT-73-0		
		Code Code name	
		102 CCYYMMDD	
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X X X X	
<b>EndDateTime</b>			Invoicing period end date
	Data type: udt:DateTimeType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-74-00		

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X		X	X	
<b>DateTimeString</b>	<b>Invoicing period end date</b>					
Data type: extension (xs:string)						
Usage note: The date on which the delivery of goods or services was completed.						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-74						
Use: The date when the invoice period ends.						
Business rule: BR-29						
Business rule: BR-30						
Business rule: BR-CO-19						
Business rule: BR-IC-11						
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X		X	X	
<b>format</b>	<b>Date, format</b>					
Data type: xs:string						
Usage note: Only value "102"						
Occurrence: required						
EN16931-ID: BT-74-0						
	Code		Code name			
	102		CCYYMMDD			
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X		X	X	
<b>SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge &lt;Document Level Allowances&gt;</b>	<b>DOCUMENT LEVEL ALLOWANCES</b>					
Data type: ram:TradeAllowanceChargeType						
Usage note: Deductions, such as withheld tax may also be specified in this group.						
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded						
EN16931-ID: BG-20						
Use: A group of business terms providing information about allowances applicable to the invoice as a whole.						
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X		X	X	
<b>ChargeIndicator</b>	<b>Indicator for allowance</b>					
Data type: udt:IndicatorType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BG-20-0						
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X		X	X	
<b>Indicator</b>	<b>Indicator for allowance, value</b>					
Data type: xs:boolean						
Usage note: Allowance => false						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BG-20-1						
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X		X	X	
<b>SequenceNumeric</b>	<b>Calculation sequence</b>					
Data type: udt:NumericType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-265						
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:					X	
<b>CalculationPercent</b>	<b>Document level allowance percentage</b>					
Data type: udt:PercentType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-94						
Use: The percentage that may be used, in conjunction with the document level allowance base amount, to calculate the document level allowance amount.						
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X		X	X	
<b>BasisAmount</b>	<b>Document level allowance base amount</b>					
Data type: udt:AmountType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-93						
Use: The base amount that may be used, in conjunction with the document level allowance percentage, to calculate the document level allowance amount.						

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	X	X	X		X	
<b>BasisQuantity</b>							<b>Allowance / charge base quantity</b>
Data type: udt:QuantityType							
Occurrence: 0 .. 1							
EN16931-ID: BT-X-266							
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X		
<b>unitCode</b>							<b>Unit code</b>
Data type: xs:token							
EN16931-ID: BT-X-267							
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X		
<b>ActualAmount</b>							<b>Document level allowance amount</b>
Data type: udt:AmountType							
Occurrence: 1 .. 1							
EN16931-ID: BT-92							
Use: The amount of an allowance, without VAT.							
Business rule: BR-31            Document level allowances							
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-     CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended							
CO-11							
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-     CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended							
AE-08							
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-     CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended							
E-08							
Business rule: BR-            CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended							
FXEXT-G-08							
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-     CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended							
IC-08							
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-     AF-08							
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-     AG-08							
Business rule: BR-            CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended							
FXEXT-O-08							
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-     CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended							
S-08							
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-     Z-08							
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-     CO-13							
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-     CO-13							
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X		
<b>ReasonCode</b>							<b>Document level allowance reason code</b>
Data type: qdt:AllowanceChargeReasonCodeType							
Usage note: Use entries of the UNTDID 5189 code list [6]. The Document level allowance reason code and the Document level allowance reason shall indicate the same allowance reason.							
Occurrence: 0 .. 1							
EN16931-ID: BT-98							
Use: The reason for the document level allowance, expressed as a code.							
Code      Code name							
41        Bonus for works ahead of schedule							
42        Other bonus							
60        Manufacturer's consumer discount							
62        Due to military status							
63        Due to work accident							
64        Special agreement							
65        Production error discount							
66        New outlet discount							
67        Sample discount							
68        End-of-range discount							
70        Incoterm discount							
71        Point of sales threshold allowance							
88        Material surcharge/deduction							
95        Discount							

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<b>Code</b>	<b>Code name</b>				
	100	Special rebate				
	102	Fixed long term				
	103	Temporary				
	104	Standard				
	105	Yearly turnover				
	Business rule: BR-33	Document level allowances				
	Business rule: BR-CO-5	Document level allowances				
	Business rule: BR-CO-21	Document level allowances				
	<b>MINIMUM</b>	<b>BASIC</b>	<b>WL</b>	<b>BASIC</b>	<b>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</b>	<b>EXTENDED</b>
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	
<b>Reason</b>						<b>Document level allowance reason</b>
	Data type: udt:TextType					
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
	EN16931-ID: BT-97					
	Use: The reason for the document level allowance, expressed as text.					
	Business rule: BR-33	Document level allowances				
	Business rule: BR-CO-5	Document level allowances				
	Business rule: BR-CO-21	Document level allowances				
	<b>MINIMUM</b>	<b>BASIC</b>	<b>WL</b>	<b>BASIC</b>	<b>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</b>	<b>EXTENDED</b>
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	
<b>CategoryTradeTax</b>						<b>VAT type code for document level allowances</b>
	Data type: ram:TradeTaxType					
	Usage note: Value = VAT					
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
	EN16931-ID: BT-95-00					
	<b>MINIMUM</b>	<b>BASIC</b>	<b>WL</b>	<b>BASIC</b>	<b>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</b>	<b>EXTENDED</b>
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	
<b>TypeCode</b>						<b>Type of tax (code)</b>
	Data type: qdt:TaxTypeCodeType					
	Usage note: Fixed value = "VAT"					
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
	EN16931-ID: BT-95-00					
	<b>MINIMUM</b>	<b>BASIC</b>	<b>WL</b>	<b>BASIC</b>	<b>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</b>	<b>EXTENDED</b>
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	
<b>CategoryCode</b>						<b>Document level allowance VAT category code</b>
	Data type: qdt:TaxCategoryCodeType					
	Usage note: The following entries of UNTDID 5305 [6] are used (further clarification between brackets):					
	- Standard rate (Liable for VAT in a standard way)					
	- Zero rated goods (Liable for VAT with a percentage rate of zero)					
	- Exempt from tax (VAT/IGIC/IPSI)					
	- VAT Reverse Charge (Reverse charge VAT/IGIC/IPSI rules apply)					
	- VAT exempt for intra community supply of goods (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to Intra-community supply rules)					
	- Free export item, tax not charged (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU)					
	- Services outside scope of tax (Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI)					
	- Canary Islands General Indirect Tax (Liable for IGIC tax)					
	- Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla tax)					
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
	EN16931-ID: BT-95					
	Use: A coded identification of what VAT category applies to the document level allowance.					

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Business rule: BR-32	Document level allowances	
	Business rule: BR-AE-1	Reverse charge VAT	
	Business rule: BR-AE-3	Reverse charge VAT	
	Business rule: BR-AE-6	Reverse charge VAT	
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AE-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended	
	Business rule: BR-E-1	Exempt from VAT	
	Business rule: BR-E-3	Exempt from VAT	
	Business rule: BR-E-6	Exempt from VAT	
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-E-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended	
	Business rule: BR-G-1	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU	
	Business rule: BR-G-3	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU	
	Business rule: BR-G-6	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU	
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-G-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended	
	Business rule: BR-IC-1	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules	
	Business rule: BR-IC-3	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules	
	Business rule: BR-IC-6	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules	
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-IC-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended	
	Business rule: BR-IG-1	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax	
	Business rule: BR-IG-3	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax	
	Business rule: BR-IG-6	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax	
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AF-08		
	Business rule: BR-IP-1	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax	
	Business rule: BR-IP-3	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax	
	Business rule: BR-IP-6	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax	
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AG-08		
	Business rule: BR-O-1	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI	
	Business rule: BR-O-3	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI	
	Business rule: BR-O-6	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI	
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-O-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended	
	Business rule: BR-O-13	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI	
	Business rule: BR-S-1	Standard rated VAT	
	Business rule: BR-S-3	Standard rated VAT	
	Business rule: BR-S-6	Standard rated VAT	
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended	
	Business rule: BR-Z-1	Zero rated VAT	
	Business rule: BR-Z-3	Zero rated VAT	
	Business rule: BR-Z-6	Zero rated VAT	
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>		
Used in:	X	X	X
<b>RateApplicablePercent</b>	<b>Document level allowance VAT rate</b>		
	Data type: udt:PercentType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-96		
	Use: The VAT rate, represented as percentage that applies to the document level allowance.		
	Business rule: BR-AE-6	Reverse charge VAT	
	Business rule: BR-E-6	Exempt from VAT	
	Business rule: BR-G-6	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU	
	Business rule: BR-IC-6	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules	
	Business rule: BR-IG-6	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax	
	Business rule: BR-IG-8	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax	
	Business rule: BR-IP-6	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax	
	Business rule: BR-IP-8	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax	
	Business rule: BR-O-6	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI	
	Business rule: BR-S-6	Standard rated VAT	
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended	
	Business rule: BR-Z-6	Zero rated VAT	
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>		
Used in:	X	X	X

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge <Document Level Charges>	DOCUMENT LEVEL CHARGES				
	<p>Data type: ram:TradeAllowanceChargeType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-21 Use: A group of business terms providing information about charges and taxes other than VAT, applicable to the invoice as a whole.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></p>	X	X	X	X	
	<b>ChargeIndicator</b>					
	<p>Data type: udt:IndicatorType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-21-0 Use: A charge indicator.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></p>	X	X	X	X	
	<b>Indicator</b>					
	<p>Data type: xs:boolean Usage note: Charge =&gt; true Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-21-1 Use: An indicator for a charge.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></p>	X	X	X	X	
	<b>SequenceNumeric</b>					
	<p>Data type: udt:NumericType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-268 Use: A sequence number.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></p>	X	X	X	X	
	<b>CalculationPercent</b>					
	<p>Data type: udt:PercentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-101 Use: The percentage that may be used, in conjunction with the document level charge base amount, to calculate the document level charge amount.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></p>	X	X	X	X	
	<b>BasisAmount</b>					
	<p>Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-100 Use: The base amount that may be used, in conjunction with the document level charge percentage, to calculate the document level charge amount.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></p>	X	X	X	X	
	<b>BasisQuantity</b>					
	<p>Data type: udt:QuantityType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-269 Use: The quantity that may be used, in conjunction with the document level charge percentage, to calculate the document level charge amount.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></p>	X	X	X	X	
	<b>unitCode</b>					
	<p>Data type: xs:token EN16931-ID: BT-X-270 Use: The unit code.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b></p>	X	X	X	X	
	<b>ActualAmount</b>					
	<p>Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-99 Use: The amount of a charge, without VAT.</p>	X	X	X	X	

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Business rule: BR-36	Document level charges					
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-CO-12	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended					
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AE-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended					
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-E-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended					
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-G-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended					
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-IC-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended					
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AF-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended					
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AG-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended					
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-O-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended					
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended					
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-Z-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended					
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-CO-13	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended					
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-CO-13	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended					
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>						
	Used in:	X	X	X	X		
<b>ReasonCode</b>							
	Data type: qdt:AllowanceChargeReasonCodeType						
	Usage note: Use entries of the UNTDID 7161 code list [6]. The Document level charge reason code and the Document level charge reason shall indicate the same charge reason.						
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-105						
	Use: The reason for the document level charge, expressed as a code.						
	Business rule: BR-38	Document level charges					
	Business rule: BR-CO-6	Document level allowances					
	Business rule: BR-CO-22	Document level charge					
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>						
	Used in:	X	X	X	X		
<b>Reason</b>						<b>Document level charge reason</b>	
	Data type: udt:TextType						
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-104						
	Use: The reason for the document level charge, expressed as text.						
	Business rule: BR-38	Document level charges					
	Business rule: BR-CO-6	Document level allowances					
	Business rule: BR-CO-22	Document level charge					
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>						
	Used in:	X	X	X	X		
<b>CategoryTradeTax</b>						<b>Detailed information on tax information</b>	
	Data type: ram:TradeTaxType						
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-102-00						
	Use: A finite sequence of characters.						
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>						
	Used in:	X	X	X	X		
<b>TypeCode</b>						<b>Type of tax (code)</b>	
	Data type: qdt:TaxTypeCodeType						
	Usage note: Fixed value = "VAT"						
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-102-0						
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>						
	Used in:	X	X	X	X		

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

CategoryCode	Document level charge VAT category code
	<p>Data type: qdt:TaxCategoryCodeType</p> <p>Usage note: The following entries of UNTDID 5305 [6] are used (further clarification between brackets):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Standard rate (Liable for VAT in a standard way)</li> <li>- Zero rated goods (Liable for VAT with a percentage rate of zero)</li> <li>- Exempt from tax (VAT/IGIC/IPSI)</li> <li>- VAT Reverse Charge (Reverse charge VAT/IGIC/IPSI rules apply)</li> <li>- VAT exempt for intra community supply of goods (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to Intra-community supply rules)</li> <li>- Free export item, tax not charged (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU)</li> <li>- Services outside scope of tax (Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI)</li> <li>- Canary Islands General Indirect Tax (Liable for IGIC tax)</li> <li>- Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla tax)</li> </ul>
Occurrence: 1 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-102	
	Use: A coded identification of what VAT category applies to the document level charge.
Business rule: BR-37	Document level charges
Business rule: BR-AE-1	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-AE-4	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-AE-7	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AE-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-E-1	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-E-4	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-E-7	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-E-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-G-1	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-G-4	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-G-7	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-G-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-IC-1	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IC-4	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IC-7	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-IC-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-IG-1	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IG-4	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IG-7	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AF-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-IP-1	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-4	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AG-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-IP-8	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-O-1	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-O-4	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-O-7	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-O-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-O-14	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-S-1	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-S-4	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-S-7	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-Z-1	Zero rated VAT
Business rule: BR-Z-4	Zero rated VAT
Business rule: BR-Z-7	Zero rated VAT
<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>	
Used in:	X X X X
RateApplicablePercent	Document level charge VAT rate
	<p>Data type: udt:PercentType</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-103</p>
	Use: The VAT rate, represented as percentage that applies to the document level charge.

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Business rule: BR-AE-7 Business rule: BR-E-7 Business rule: BR-G-7 Business rule: BR-IC-7 Business rule: BR-IG-7 Business rule: BR-IG-8 Business rule: BR-IP-7 Business rule: BR-IP-8 Business rule: BR-O-7 Business rule: BR-S-7 Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-08 Business rule: BR-Z-7	Reverse charge VAT Exempt from VAT VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Standard rated VAT CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended Zero rated VAT	
		<b>MINIMUM</b> <b>BASIC</b> <b>WL</b> <b>BASIC</b> <b>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</b> <b>EXTENDED</b>	
	Used in:	X   X   X   X	
	<b>SpecifiedLogisticsServiceCharge</b>		<b>Detailed information on logistics service fees</b>
	Data type: ram:LogisticsServiceChargeType Synonyme: Transport and packaging costs Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-42		
		<b>MINIMUM</b> <b>BASIC</b> <b>WL</b> <b>BASIC</b> <b>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</b> <b>EXTENDED</b>	
	Used in:	X	
	<b>Description</b>		<b>Service fee description</b>
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-271		
		<b>MINIMUM</b> <b>BASIC</b> <b>WL</b> <b>BASIC</b> <b>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</b> <b>EXTENDED</b>	
	Used in:	X	
	<b>AppliedAmount</b>		<b>Service fee amount</b>
	Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-272		
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-CO-12 Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-08 Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-09 Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AE-08 Business rule: BR-FXEXT-IC-08 Business rule: BR-FXEXT-FXEXT-G-08 Business rule: BR-FXEXT-FXEXT-O-08 Business rule: BR-FXEXT-E-08 Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AG-08 Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AF-08		
		<b>MINIMUM</b> <b>BASIC</b> <b>WL</b> <b>BASIC</b> <b>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</b> <b>EXTENDED</b>	
	Used in:	X	
	<b>AppliedTradeTax</b>		<b>Detailed tax information</b>
	Data type: ram:TradeTaxType Occurrence: 1 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-X-273-00		
		<b>MINIMUM</b> <b>BASIC</b> <b>WL</b> <b>BASIC</b> <b>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</b> <b>EXTENDED</b>	
	Used in:	X	
	<b>TypeCode</b>		<b>Tax type (Code)</b>
	Data type: qdt:TaxTypeCodeType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-273-0		
		<b>MINIMUM</b> <b>BASIC</b> <b>WL</b> <b>BASIC</b> <b>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</b> <b>EXTENDED</b>	
	Used in:	X	

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

CategoryCode	VAT category code
<p>Data type: qdt:TaxCategoryCodeType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-273</p> <p>Use: Coded identification of a VAT category.</p> <p>Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended S-08 Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended S-09 Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended AE-08 Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended IC-08 Business rule: BR- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended FXEXT-G-08 Business rule: BR- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended FXEXT-O-08 Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended E-08 Business rule: BR-FXEXT- AG-08 Business rule: BR-FXEXT- AF-08</p>	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>
Used in:	X
RateApplicablePercent	VAT category rate
<p>Data type: udt:PercentType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-274</p> <p>Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended S-08 Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended S-09</p>	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>
Used in:	X
SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms	Detailed information about payment terms
<p>Data type: ram:TradePaymentTermsType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-20-00</p>	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>
Used in:	X X X X
Description	Payment terms
<p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This element may contain multiple lines and multiple terms. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-20</p> <p>Use: A textual description of the payment terms that apply to the amount due for payment (Including description of possible penalties).</p>	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>
Business rule: BR-CO-25 Invoice	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>
Used in:	X X X X
DueDateDateTime	Due date
<p>Data type: udt:DateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-9-00</p>	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>
Used in:	X X X X
DateTimeString	Payment due date
<p>Data type: extension (xs:string) Usage note: The payment due date reflects the due date of the net payment. For partial payments it states the first net due date. The corresponding description of more complex payment terms can be stated in BT-20 Payment terms. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-9</p> <p>Use: The date when the payment is due.</p>	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>
Business rule: BR-CO-25 Invoice	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
<b>format</b>						<b>Date, format</b>
Data type: xs:string						
Usage note: Only value "102"						
Occurrence: required						
EN16931-ID: BT-9-0						
	Code	Code name				
	102	CCYYMMDD				
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
<b>DirectDebitMandateID</b>						<b>Mandate reference identifier</b>
Data type: udt:IDType						
Usage note: Used in order to pre-notify the Buyer of a SEPA direct debit.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-8-9						
Use: Unique identifier assigned by the Payee for referencing the direct debit mandate.						
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
<b>PartialPaymentAmount</b>						<b>Partial payment amount</b>
Data type: udt:AmountType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-275						
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:					X	
<b>ApplicableTradePaymentPenaltyTerms</b>						<b>Detailed information about penalties</b>
Data type: ram:TradePaymentPenaltyTermsType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BG-X-43						
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:					X	
<b>BasisDateTime</b>						<b>Maturity Reference Date</b>
Data type: udt:DateTimeType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-276-00						
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:					X	
<b>DateTimeString</b>						<b>Maturity Reference Date, value</b>
Data type: extension (xs:string)						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-276						
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:					X	
<b>format</b>						<b>Date, format</b>
Data type: xs:string						
Usage note: Only value "102"						
Occurrence: required						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-276-0						
	Code	Code name				
	102	CCYYMMDD				
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:					X	
<b>BasisPeriodMeasure</b>						<b>Due date period basis</b>
Data type: udt:MeasureType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-277						
Use: The period for the due date, e.g. as a number of days (15 days)						
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:					X	
<b>unitCode</b>						<b>Maturity Period, Unit code</b>
Data type: xs:token						
Occurrence: required						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-278						
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:					X	

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<b>BasisAmount</b>	Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-279	<b>Payment penalty base amount</b>
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
<b>CalculationPercent</b>	Data type: udt:PercentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-280	<b>Payment penalty percentage</b>
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
<b>ActualPenaltyAmount</b>	Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-281	<b>Payment penalty amount</b>
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
<b>ApplicableTradePaymentDiscountTerms</b>	Data type: ram:TradePaymentDiscountTermsType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-44	<b>Detailed information about payment discounts</b>
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
<b>BasisDateTime</b>	Data type: udt:DateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-282-00	<b>Maturity Reference Date</b>
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
<b>DateTimeString</b>	Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-282	<b>Maturity Reference Date, value</b>
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
<b>format</b>	Data type: xs:string Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-282-0	<b>Date, format</b>
	<b>Code    Code name</b> 102 CCYYMMDD	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
<b>BasisPeriodMeasure</b>	Data type: udt:MeasureType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-283	<b>Due date period basis</b>
	Use: The period for the due date, e.g. as a number of days (15 days)	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
<b>unitCode</b>	Data type: xs:token EN16931-ID: BT-X-284	<b>Maturity Period, Unit code</b>
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
<b>BasisAmount</b>	Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-285	<b>Payment discount base amount</b>
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<b>CalculationPercent</b> Data type: udt:PercentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-286	<b>Payment discount percentage</b>
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
	Used in:	
	<b>ActualDiscountAmount</b> Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-287	<b>Payment discount amount</b>
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
	Used in:	
	<b>PayeeTradeParty</b> Data type: ram:TradePartyType Usage note: The role of beneficiary may be filled by a party other than the seller, e.g. a factoring service. THIS GROUP IS ONLY USED WHEN THERE ARE MULTIPLE BENEFICIARIES (e.g. withholding tax or split payment). Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-77 Use: Group of business terms providing information about the payee, i.e. the role that receives the payment, IN CASE OF MULTIPLE PAYEES	<b>Deviating payee per payment</b>
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
	Used in:	
	<b>ID</b> Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-506	<b>Deviating invoice payee identifier</b>
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
	Used in:	
	<b>GlobalID</b> Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemeID, otherwise use ID Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, ... Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-X-507	<b>Deviating invoice payer global identifier</b>
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
	Used in:	
	<b>schemeID</b> Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-507-0	<b>Payee scheme identifier</b>
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
	Used in:	
	<b>Name</b> Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Shall be used when the Payee is different from the Seller. The Payee name may however be the same as the Seller name. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-504 Use: The name of the Payee.	<b>Name/company name of Payee</b>
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
	Used in:	
	<b>RoleCode</b> Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-511 Use: A code qualifying the role	<b>Role (code)</b>
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
	Used in:	
	<b>SpecifiedLegalOrganization</b> Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-508-00	<b>Details about the organization</b>

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	Company Registration Number
<b>ID</b>	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-508 Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	Scheme identifier
<b>schemeID</b>	Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency. EN16931-ID: BT-X-508-0 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Payee legal registration identifier.	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	Trading Business Name
<b>TradingBusinessName</b>	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-505 Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	Detailed information about the business address
<b>PostalTradeAddress</b>	Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-80	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	Post code
<b>PostcodeCode</b>	Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-525 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	Address line 1
<b>LineOne</b>	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-526 Use: The main address line in an address.	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	Address line 2
<b>LineTwo</b>	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-527 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	Address line 3
<b>LineThree</b>	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-528 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	City
<b>CityName</b>	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-529 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.	

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
<b>CountryID</b>		<b>Country code</b>
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType		
Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions".		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-530		
Use: A code that identifies the country.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
<b>CountrySubDivisionName</b>		<b>Country subdivision</b>
Data type: udt:TextType		
Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-531		
Use: The subdivision of a country.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
<b>DefinedTradeContact</b>		<b>Detailed contact information</b>
Data type: ram:TradeContactType		
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded		
EN16931-ID: BG-X-78		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
<b>PersonName</b>		<b>Name of the contact</b>
Data type: udt:TextType		
Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-512		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
<b>DepartmentName</b>		<b>Department name</b>
Data type: udt:TextType		
Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-513		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
<b>TypeCode</b>		<b>Type of contact (code)</b>
Data type: qdt>ContactTypeCodeType		
Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-514		
Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
<b>TelephoneUniversalCommunication</b>		<b>Contact telephone number</b>
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-515-00		
Use: A phone number for the contact point.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
<b>CompleteNumber</b>		<b>Contact telephone number, value</b>
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-515		
Use: A phone number for the contact point.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
<b>FaxUniversalCommunication</b>		<b>Contact point fax number</b>
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-516-00		

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
<b>Used in:</b>		X
<b>CompleteNumber</b>		<b>Contact point fax number, value</b>
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-516		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
<b>Used in:</b>		X
<b>EmailURIUniversalCommunication</b>		<b>Contact email address</b>
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-517-00		
Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
<b>Used in:</b>		X
<b>URIID</b>		<b>Contact email address, value</b>
Data type: udt:IDType		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-517		
Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
<b>Used in:</b>		X
<b>PostalTradeAddress</b>		<b>Detailed information about the address</b>
Data type: ram:TradeAddressType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BG-X-79		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
<b>Used in:</b>		X
<b>PostcodeCode</b>		<b>Post code</b>
Data type: udt:CodeType		
Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-518		
Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
<b>Used in:</b>		X
<b>LineOne</b>		<b>Address line 1</b>
Data type: udt:TextType		
Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-519		
Use: The main address line in an address.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
<b>Used in:</b>		X
<b>LineTwo</b>		<b>Address line 2</b>
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-520		
Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
<b>Used in:</b>		X
<b>LineThree</b>		<b>Address line 3</b>
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-521		
Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
<b>Used in:</b>		X
<b>CityName</b>		<b>City</b>
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-522		
Use: The common name of the city, town or village.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
<b>Used in:</b>		X

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Country code
<b>CountryID</b>	CountrySubDivisionName
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-523 Use: A code that identifies the country.	X
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Country subdivision
Used in:	X
<b>CountrySubDivisionName</b>	URIUniversalCommunication
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-524 Use: The subdivision of a country.	Details about the electronic address
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	X
<b>URIUniversalCommunication</b>	URIID
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-510-00	Electronic address
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	X
<b>URIID</b>	schemeID
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-510	Scheme identifier
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	X
<b>SpecifiedTaxRegistration</b>	SpecifiedTaxRegistration
Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-509-00	Detailed information on tax information
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	X
<b>ID</b>	ID
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-509 Business rule: BR-FXEXT- 03 CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended	VAT ID
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	X
<b>schemeID</b>	schemeID
Data type: xs:token Usage note: VA = VAT ID Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-509-0	Tax Scheme identifier
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	X
<b>SpecifiedTradeSettlementHeaderMonetarySummation</b>	DOCUMENT TOTALS
Data type: ram:TradeSettlementHeaderMonetarySummationType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-22 Use: A group of business terms providing the monetary totals for the Invoice.	
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X X X X

## **Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)**

<b>LineTotalAmount</b>		<b>Sum of Invoice line net amount</b>
Data type: udt:AmountType		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-106		
Use: Sum of all Invoice line net amounts in the Invoice.		
Business rule: BR-12	Document totals	
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended	
CO-10		
	<i>MINIMUM</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>WL</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X            X            X            X	
Diverging cardinality:	1..1        1..1        1..1        1..1	
<b>ChargeTotalAmount</b>		<b>Sum of charges on document level</b>
Data type: udt:AmountType		
Usage note: Charges on line level are included in the Invoice line net amount which is summed up into the Sum of Invoice line net amount.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-108		
Use: Sum of all charges on document level in the Invoice.		
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended	
CO-12		
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended	
CO-13		
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-		
CO-13		
	<i>MINIMUM</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>WL</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X            X            X            X	
<b>AllowanceTotalAmount</b>		<b>Sum of allowances on document level</b>
Data type: udt:AmountType		
Usage note: Allowances on line level are included in the Invoice line net amount which is summed up into the Sum of Invoice line net amount.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-107		
Use: Sum of all allowances on document level in the Invoice.		
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended	
CO-11		
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended	
CO-13		
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-		
CO-13		
	<i>MINIMUM</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>WL</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X            X            X            X	
<b>TaxBasisTotalAmount</b>		<b>Invoice total amount without VAT</b>
Data type: udt:AmountType		
Usage note: The Invoice total amount without VAT is the Sum of Invoice line net amount minus Sum of allowances on document level plus Sum of charges on document level.		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-109		
Use: The total amount of the Invoice without VAT.		
Business rule: BR-13	Document totals	
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended	
CO-13		
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-		
CO-13		
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-		
CO-15		
	<i>MINIMUM</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>WL</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X            X            X            X            X	
<b>TaxTotalAmount &lt;Invoice total amount&gt;</b>		<b>Invoice total VAT amount</b>
Data type: udt:AmountType		
Usage note: The Invoice total VAT amount is the sum of all VAT category tax amounts.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-110		
Use: The total VAT amount for the Invoice.		

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Business rule: BR-CO-14 Document totals Business rule: BR-FXEXT-CO-15	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>		
	Used in: X X X X X			
<b>currencyID</b>	<b>Invoice currency code</b>			
	Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-110-0			
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>			
	Used in: X X X X X			
<b>TaxTotalAmount &lt;Invoice total amount in VAT accounting currency&gt;</b>	<b>Invoice total VAT amount in accounting currency</b>			
	Data type: udt:AmountType Usage note: To be used when the VAT accounting currency (BT-6) differs from the Invoice currency code (BT-5) in accordance with article 230 of Directive 2006/112 / EC on VAT. The VAT amount in accounting currency is not used in the calculation of the Invoice totals. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-111 Use: The VAT total amount expressed in the accounting currency accepted or required in the country of the Seller.			
Business rule: BR-53 Document totals	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>			
	Used in: X X X X			
<b>currencyID</b>	<b>VAT accounting currency code</b>			
	Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-111-0			
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>			
	Used in: X X X X			
<b>RoundingAmount</b>	<b>Rounding amount</b>			
	Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-114 Use: The amount to be added to the invoice total to round the amount to be paid.			
Business rule: BR-CO-16 Document totals	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>			
	Used in: X X			
<b>GrandTotalAmount</b>	<b>Invoice total amount with VAT</b>			
	Data type: udt:AmountType Usage note: The Invoice total amount with VAT is the Invoice total amount without VAT plus the Invoice total VAT amount. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-112 Use: The total amount of the Invoice with VAT.			
Business rule: BR-14 Document totals Business rule: BR-FXEXT-CO-15 Business rule: BR-CO-16 Document totals	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>			
	Used in: X X X X X			
<b>TotalPrepaidAmount</b>	<b>Paid amount</b>			
	Data type: udt:AmountType Usage note: This amount is subtracted from the invoice total amount with VAT to calculate the amount due for payment. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-113 Use: The sum of amounts which have been paid in advance.			
Business rule: BR-CO-16 Document totals	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>			
	Used in: X X X X			
<b>DuePayableAmount</b>	<b>Amount due for payment</b>			
	Data type: udt:AmountType Usage note: This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-115 Use: The outstanding amount that is requested to be paid.			

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Business rule: BR-15	Document totals																																																																												
	Business rule: BR-CO-16	Document totals																																																																												
	Business rule: BR-CO-25	Invoice																																																																												
		<b>MINIMUM</b> <b>BASIC</b> <b>WL</b> <b>BASIC</b> <b>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</b> <b>EXTENDED</b>																																																																												
	Used in:	X   X   X   X   X																																																																												
	<b>InvoiceReferencedDocument</b>	<b>PRECEDING INVOICE REFERENCE</b>																																																																												
	Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType																																																																													
	Usage note: To be used in case:																																																																													
	- a preceding invoice is corrected																																																																													
	- preceding partial invoices are referred to from a final invoice																																																																													
	- preceding pre-payment invoices are referred to from a final invoice																																																																													
	Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded																																																																													
	EN16931-ID: BG-3																																																																													
	Use: A group of business terms providing information on one or more preceding Invoices.																																																																													
		<b>MINIMUM</b> <b>BASIC</b> <b>WL</b> <b>BASIC</b> <b>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</b> <b>EXTENDED</b>																																																																												
	Used in:	X   X   X   X																																																																												
	<b>IssuerAssignedID</b>	<b>Preceding Invoice reference</b>																																																																												
	Data type: udt:IDType																																																																													
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1																																																																													
	EN16931-ID: BT-25																																																																													
	Use: The identification of an Invoice that was previously sent by the Seller.																																																																													
	Business rule: BR-55	Preceding invoice reference																																																																												
		<b>MINIMUM</b> <b>BASIC</b> <b>WL</b> <b>BASIC</b> <b>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</b> <b>EXTENDED</b>																																																																												
	Used in:	X   X   X   X																																																																												
	<b>TypeCode</b>	<b>Preceding invoice type code</b>																																																																												
	Data type: qdt:DocumentCodeType																																																																													
	Usage note: The same rules apply as for BT-3																																																																													
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1																																																																													
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-555																																																																													
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Code name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>71</td><td>Request for payment</td></tr> <tr><td>80</td><td>Debit note related to goods or services</td></tr> <tr><td>81</td><td>Credit note related to goods or services</td></tr> <tr><td>82</td><td>Metered services invoice</td></tr> <tr><td>83</td><td>Credit note related to financial adjustments</td></tr> <tr><td>84</td><td>Debit note related to financial adjustments</td></tr> <tr><td>102</td><td>Tax notification</td></tr> <tr><td>130</td><td>Invoicing data sheet</td></tr> <tr><td>202</td><td>Direct payment valuation</td></tr> <tr><td>203</td><td>Provisional payment valuation</td></tr> <tr><td>204</td><td>Payment valuation</td></tr> <tr><td>211</td><td>Interim application for payment</td></tr> <tr><td>218</td><td>Final payment request based on completion of work</td></tr> <tr><td>219</td><td>Payment request for completed units</td></tr> <tr><td>261</td><td>Self billed credit note</td></tr> <tr><td>262</td><td>Consolidated credit note - goods and services</td></tr> <tr><td>295</td><td>Price variation invoice</td></tr> <tr><td>296</td><td>Credit note for price variation</td></tr> <tr><td>308</td><td>Delcredere credit note</td></tr> <tr><td>325</td><td>Proforma invoice</td></tr> <tr><td>326</td><td>Partial invoice</td></tr> <tr><td>331</td><td>Commercial invoice which includes a packing list</td></tr> <tr><td>380</td><td>Commercial invoice</td></tr> <tr><td>381</td><td>Credit note</td></tr> <tr><td>382</td><td>Commission note</td></tr> <tr><td>383</td><td>Debit note</td></tr> <tr><td>384</td><td>Corrected invoice</td></tr> <tr><td>385</td><td>Consolidated invoice</td></tr> <tr><td>386</td><td>Prepayment invoice</td></tr> <tr><td>387</td><td>Hire invoice</td></tr> <tr><td>388</td><td>Tax invoice</td></tr> <tr><td>389</td><td>Self-billed invoice</td></tr> <tr><td>390</td><td>Delcredere invoice</td></tr> <tr><td>393</td><td>Factored invoice</td></tr> <tr><td>394</td><td>Lease invoice</td></tr> <tr><td>395</td><td>Consignment invoice</td></tr> <tr><td>396</td><td>Factored credit note</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Code name	71	Request for payment	80	Debit note related to goods or services	81	Credit note related to goods or services	82	Metered services invoice	83	Credit note related to financial adjustments	84	Debit note related to financial adjustments	102	Tax notification	130	Invoicing data sheet	202	Direct payment valuation	203	Provisional payment valuation	204	Payment valuation	211	Interim application for payment	218	Final payment request based on completion of work	219	Payment request for completed units	261	Self billed credit note	262	Consolidated credit note - goods and services	295	Price variation invoice	296	Credit note for price variation	308	Delcredere credit note	325	Proforma invoice	326	Partial invoice	331	Commercial invoice which includes a packing list	380	Commercial invoice	381	Credit note	382	Commission note	383	Debit note	384	Corrected invoice	385	Consolidated invoice	386	Prepayment invoice	387	Hire invoice	388	Tax invoice	389	Self-billed invoice	390	Delcredere invoice	393	Factored invoice	394	Lease invoice	395	Consignment invoice	396	Factored credit note
Code	Code name																																																																													
71	Request for payment																																																																													
80	Debit note related to goods or services																																																																													
81	Credit note related to goods or services																																																																													
82	Metered services invoice																																																																													
83	Credit note related to financial adjustments																																																																													
84	Debit note related to financial adjustments																																																																													
102	Tax notification																																																																													
130	Invoicing data sheet																																																																													
202	Direct payment valuation																																																																													
203	Provisional payment valuation																																																																													
204	Payment valuation																																																																													
211	Interim application for payment																																																																													
218	Final payment request based on completion of work																																																																													
219	Payment request for completed units																																																																													
261	Self billed credit note																																																																													
262	Consolidated credit note - goods and services																																																																													
295	Price variation invoice																																																																													
296	Credit note for price variation																																																																													
308	Delcredere credit note																																																																													
325	Proforma invoice																																																																													
326	Partial invoice																																																																													
331	Commercial invoice which includes a packing list																																																																													
380	Commercial invoice																																																																													
381	Credit note																																																																													
382	Commission note																																																																													
383	Debit note																																																																													
384	Corrected invoice																																																																													
385	Consolidated invoice																																																																													
386	Prepayment invoice																																																																													
387	Hire invoice																																																																													
388	Tax invoice																																																																													
389	Self-billed invoice																																																																													
390	Delcredere invoice																																																																													
393	Factored invoice																																																																													
394	Lease invoice																																																																													
395	Consignment invoice																																																																													
396	Factored credit note																																																																													

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<b>Code</b>	<b>Code name</b>	
	420	Optical Character Reading (OCR) payment credit note	
	456	Debit advice	
	457	Reversal of debit	
	458	Reversal of credit	
	527	Self billed debit note	
	532	Forwarder's credit note	
	553	Forwarder's invoice discrepancy report	
	575	Insurer's invoice	
	623	Forwarder's invoice	
	633	Port charges documents	
	751	Invoice information for accounting purposes	
	780	Freight invoice	
	817	Claim notification	
	870	Consular invoice	
	875	Partial construction invoice	
	876	Partial final construction invoice	
	877	Final construction invoice	
	935	Customs invoice	
	<hr/>		
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>		
Used in:			X
<b>FormattedIssueDateTime</b>			
	Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-26-00		
	<hr/>		
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>		
Used in:	X	X	X
<b>dateTimeString</b>			
	Data type: extension (xs:string)		
	Usage note: The Preceding Invoice issue date shall be provided in case the Preceding Invoice identifier is not unique.		
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-26		
	Use: The date when the Preceding Invoice was issued.		
	<hr/>		
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>		
Used in:	X	X	X
<b>format</b>			
	Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType		
	Usage note: Only value "102"		
	Occurrence: required		
	EN16931-ID: BT-26-00		
	<hr/>		
	<b>Code</b>	<b>Code name</b>	
	102	CCYYMMDD	
	205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	
	<hr/>		
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>		
Used in:	X	X	X
<b>receivableSpecifiedTradeAccountingAccount</b>			
	Data type: ram:TradeAccountingAccountType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded		
	EN16931-ID: BT-19-00		
	<hr/>		
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>		
Used in:	X	X	X
Diverging cardinality:	0..1	0..1	
<b>ID</b>			
	Data type: udt:IDType		
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-19		
	Use: A textual value that specifies where to book the relevant data into the Buyer's financial accounts.		
	<hr/>		
	<b>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</b>		
Used in:	X	X	X
<b>TypeCode</b>			
	Data type: qdt:AccountingAccountTypeCodeType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-290		
	<hr/>		
	<b>Code</b>	<b>Code name</b>	
	1	Financial	

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th><th>Code name</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Subsidiary</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Budget</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Cost Accounting</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Receivable</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>Payable</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>Job Cost Accounting</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Code name	2	Subsidiary	3	Budget	4	Cost Accounting	5	Receivable	6	Payable	7	Job Cost Accounting	
Code	Code name															
2	Subsidiary															
3	Budget															
4	Cost Accounting															
5	Receivable															
6	Payable															
7	Job Cost Accounting															
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X														
Used in:																
<b>SpecifiedAdvancePayment</b>		<b>Included tax for advanced payment</b>														
Data type: ram:AdvancePaymentType																
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded																
EN16931-ID: BG-X-45																
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X														
Used in:																
<b>PaidAmount</b>		<b>Advanced payment, value</b>														
Data type: udt:AmountType																
Occurrence: 1 .. 1																
EN16931-ID: BT-X-291																
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X														
Used in:																
<b>FormattedReceivedDateTime</b>		<b>Date of advanced payment</b>														
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType																
Occurrence: 0 .. 1																
EN16931-ID: BT-X-292-00																
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X														
Used in:																
<b>DateTimeString</b>		<b>Date of advanced payment, value</b>														
Data type: extension (xs:string)																
Occurrence: 1 .. 1																
EN16931-ID: BT-X-292																
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X														
Used in:																
<b>format</b>		<b>Date, format</b>														
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType																
Usage note: Only value "102"																
Occurrence: required																
EN16931-ID: BT-X-292-0																
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Code name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>102</td> <td>CCYYMMDD</td> </tr> <tr> <td>205</td> <td>CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Code name	102	CCYYMMDD	205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM									
Code	Code name															
102	CCYYMMDD															
205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM															
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X														
Used in:																
<b>IncludedTradeTax</b>		<b>Tax information on advanced payments</b>														
Data type: ram:TradeTaxType																
Occurrence: 1 .. unbounded																
EN16931-ID: BG-X-46																
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X														
Used in:																
<b>CalculatedAmount</b>		<b>Included tax</b>														
Data type: udt:AmountType																
Occurrence: 1 .. 1																
EN16931-ID: BT-X-293																
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X														
Used in:																
<b>TypeCode</b>		<b>Type of tax (code)</b>														
Data type: qdt:TaxTypeCodeType																
Usage note: Fixed value = "VAT"																
Occurrence: 1 .. 1																
EN16931-ID: BT-X-294																
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X														
Used in:																

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		VAT exemption reason text
<b>ExemptionReason</b>		
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-295 Use: A textual statement of the reason why the amount is exempted from VAT or why no VAT is being charged MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
<b>CategoryCode</b>		VAT category code
Data type: qdt:TaxCategoryCodeType Usage note: The following entries of UNTDID 5305 [6] are used (further clarification between brackets): - Standard rate (Liable for VAT in a standard way) - Zero rated goods (Liable for VAT with a percentage rate of zero) - Exempt from tax (VAT/IGIC/IPSI) - VAT Reverse Charge (Reverse charge VAT/IGIC/IPSI rules apply) - VAT exempt for intra community supply of goods (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to Intra-community supply rules) - Free export item, tax not charged (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU) - Services outside scope of tax (Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI) - Canary Islands General Indirect Tax (Liable for IGIC tax) - Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla tax) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-296 Use: Coded identification of a VAT category. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
<b>ExemptionReasonCode</b>		VAT exemption reason code
Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Code list issued and maintained by the Connecting Europe Facility. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-297 Use: A coded statement of the reason for why the amount is exempted from VAT. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
<b>RateApplicablePercent</b>		VAT category rate
Data type: udt:PercentType Usage note: The VAT category code and the VAT category rate shall be consistent. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-298 Use: The VAT rate, represented as percentage that applies for the relevant VAT category. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
<b>InvoiceSpecifiedReferencedDocument</b>		PRECEDING INVOICE REFERENCE FOR ADVANCE PAYMENT
Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Usage note: To be used in case: - preceding partial invoices are referred to from a final invoice - preceding pre-payment invoices are referred to from a final invoice Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-85 Use: A group of business terms providing information on the advance payment related preceding invoice. The individual invoice shall be stated so that combined payments need to be split per invoice. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
<b>IssuerAssignedID</b>		Preceding Invoice reference
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-558 Use: The identification of an invoice that was previously sent by the Seller. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
<b>TypeCode</b>		Preceding invoice type code
Data type: qdt:DocumentCodeType Usage note: The same rules apply as for BT-3 Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-559		

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<b>Code</b>	<b>Code name</b>
71	Request for payment
80	Debit note related to goods or services
81	Credit note related to goods or services
82	Metered services invoice
83	Credit note related to financial adjustments
84	Debit note related to financial adjustments
102	Tax notification
130	Invoicing data sheet
202	Direct payment valuation
203	Provisional payment valuation
204	Payment valuation
211	Interim application for payment
218	Final payment request based on completion of work
219	Payment request for completed units
261	Self billed credit note
262	Consolidated credit note - goods and services
295	Price variation invoice
296	Credit note for price variation
308	Delcredere credit note
325	Proforma invoice
326	Partial invoice
331	Commercial invoice which includes a packing list
380	Commercial invoice
381	Credit note
382	Commission note
383	Debit note
384	Corrected invoice
385	Consolidated invoice
386	Prepayment invoice
387	Hire invoice
388	Tax invoice
389	Self-billed invoice
390	Delcredere invoice
393	Factored invoice
394	Lease invoice
395	Consignment invoice
396	Factored credit note
420	Optical Character Reading (OCR) payment credit note
456	Debit advice
457	Reversal of debit
458	Reversal of credit
527	Self billed debit note
532	Forwarder's credit note
553	Forwarder's invoice discrepancy report
575	Insurer's invoice
623	Forwarder's invoice
633	Port charges documents
751	Invoice information for accounting purposes
780	Freight invoice
817	Claim notification
870	Consular invoice
875	Partial construction invoice
876	Partial final construction invoice
877	Final construction invoice
935	Customs invoice

*MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED*

Used in:	X
<b>FormattedIssueDateTime</b>	<b>Preceding Invoice Reference</b>
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-560-00	

*MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED*

Used in:	X
----------	---

## Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

DateTimeString	Preceding Invoice issue date						
<p>Data type: extension (xs:string)</p> <p>Usage note: The Preceding Invoice issue date shall be provided in case the Preceding Invoice identifier is not unique.</p> <p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-X-560</p> <p>Use: The date when the Preceding Invoice was issued.</p>	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>						
Used in:	X						
<b>format</b>	<b>Date, format</b>						
<p>Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType</p> <p>Usage note: Only value "102"</p> <p>Occurrence: required</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-X-560-0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;"><i>Code</i></th><th style="text-align: center;"><i>Code name</i></th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">102</td><td style="text-align: center;">CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM</td></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">205</td><td style="text-align: center;">CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Code name</i>	102	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
<i>Code</i>	<i>Code name</i>						
102	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM						
205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM						
Used in:	X						

## List of Business Rules

No.	Context
<b>BR-1</b>	Process control
An Invoice shall have a Specification identifier (BT-24).	
<b>BR-2</b>	Invoice
An Invoice shall have an Invoice number (BT-1).	
<b>BR-3</b>	Invoice
An Invoice shall have an Invoice issue date (BT-2).	
<b>BR-4</b>	Invoice
An Invoice shall have an Invoice type code (BT-3).	
<b>BR-5</b>	Invoice
An Invoice shall have an Invoice currency code (BT-5).	
<b>BR-6</b>	Seller
An Invoice shall contain the Seller name (BT-27).	
<b>BR-7</b>	Buyer
An Invoice shall contain the Buyer name (BT-44).	
<b>BR-8</b>	Seller
An Invoice shall contain the Seller postal address (BG-5).	
<b>BR-9</b>	Seller
The Seller postal address (BG-5) shall contain a Seller country code (BT-40).	
<b>BR-10</b>	Buyer
An Invoice shall contain the Buyer postal address (BG-8).	
<b>BR-11</b>	Buyer
The Buyer postal address shall contain a Buyer country code (BT-55).	
<b>BR-12</b>	Document totals
An Invoice shall have the Sum of Invoice line net amount (BT-106).	
<b>BR-13</b>	Document totals
An Invoice shall have the Invoice total amount without VAT (BT-109).	
<b>BR-14</b>	Document totals
An Invoice shall have the Invoice total amount with VAT (BT-112).	
<b>BR-15</b>	Document totals
An Invoice shall have the Amount due for payment (BT-115).	
<b>BR-16</b>	Invoice
An Invoice shall have at least one Invoice line (BG-25).	
<b>BR-17</b>	Payee
The Payee name (BT-59) shall be provided in the Invoice, if the Payee (BG-10) is different from the Seller (BG-4).	
<b>BR-18</b>	Seller tax representative
The Seller tax representative name (BT-62) shall be provided in the Invoice, if the Seller (BG-4) has a Seller tax representative party (BG-11).	
<b>BR-19</b>	Seller tax representative
The Seller tax representative postal address (BG-12) shall be provided in the Invoice, if the Seller (BG-4) has a Seller tax representative party (BG-11).	
<b>BR-20</b>	Seller tax representative
The Seller tax representative postal address (BG-12) shall contain a Tax representative country code (BT-69), if the Seller (BG-4) has a Seller tax representative party (BG-11).	
<b>BR-21</b>	Invoice line
Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall have an Invoice line identifier (BT-126).	
<b>BR-22</b>	Invoice line
Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall have an Invoiced quantity (BT-129).	
<b>BR-23</b>	Invoice line
An Invoice line (BG-25) shall have an Invoiced quantity unit of measure code (BT-130).	
<b>BR-24</b>	Invoice line
Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall have an Invoice line net amount (BT-131).	
<b>BR-25</b>	Item information
Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall contain the Item name (BT-153).	
<b>BR-26</b>	Price details
Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall contain the Item net price (BT-146).	
<b>BR-27</b>	Item net price
The Item net price (BT-146) shall NOT be negative.	
<b>BR-28</b>	Price details
The Item gross price (BT-148) shall NOT be negative.	
<b>BR-29</b>	Invoicing period

## List of Business Rules

No.	Context
<b>BR-30</b>	If both Invoicing period start date (BT-73) and Invoicing period end date (BT-74) are given then the Invoicing period end date (BT-74) shall be later or equal to the Invoicing period start date (BT-73).
<b>BR-31</b>	If both Invoice line period start date (BT-134) and Invoice line period end date (BT-135) are given then the Invoice line period end date (BT-135) shall be later or equal to the Invoice line period start date (BT-134).
<b>BR-32</b>	Each Document level allowance (BG-20) shall have a Document level allowance amount (BT-92).
<b>BR-33</b>	Each Document level allowance (BG-20) shall have a Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95).
<b>BR-36</b>	Each Document level charge (BG-21) shall have a Document level charge amount (BT-99).
<b>BR-37</b>	Each Document level charge (BG-21) shall have a Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102).
<b>BR-38</b>	Each Document level charge (BG-21) shall have a Document level charge reason (BT-104) or a Document level charge reason code (BT-105).
<b>BR-41</b>	Each Invoice line allowance (BG-27) shall have an Invoice line allowance amount (BT-136).
<b>BR-42</b>	Each Invoice line allowance (BG-27) shall have an Invoice line allowance reason (BT-139) or an Invoice line allowance reason code (BT-140).
<b>BR-43</b>	Each Invoice line charge (BG-28) shall have an Invoice line charge amount (BT-141).
<b>BR-44</b>	Each Invoice line charge (BG-28) shall have an Invoice line charge reason (BT-144) or an Invoice line charge reason code (BT-145).
<b>BR-45</b>	Each VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall have a VAT category taxable amount (BT-116).
<b>BR-46</b>	Each VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall have a VAT category tax amount (BT-117).
<b>BR-47</b>	Each VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall be defined through a VAT category code (BT-118).
<b>BR-48</b>	Each VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall have a VAT category rate (BT-119), except if the Invoice is not subject to VAT.
<b>BR-49</b>	A Payment instruction (BG-16) shall specify the Payment means type code (BT-81).
<b>BR-50</b>	A Payment account identifier (BT-84) shall be present if Credit transfer (BG-16) information is provided in the Invoice.
<b>BR-51</b>	The last 4 to 6 digits of the Payment card primary account number (BT-87) shall be present if Payment card information (BG-18) is provided in the Invoice.
<b>BR-52</b>	Each Additional supporting document (BG-24) shall contain a Supporting document reference (BT-122).
<b>BR-53</b>	If the VAT accounting currency code (BT-6) is present, then the Invoice total VAT amount in accounting currency (BT-111) shall be provided.
<b>BR-54</b>	Each Item attribute (BG-32) shall contain an Item attribute name (BT-160) and an Item attribute value (BT-161).
<b>BR-55</b>	Each Preceding Invoice reference (BG-3) shall contain a Preceding Invoice reference (BT-25).
<b>BR-56</b>	Each Seller tax representative party (BG-11) shall have a Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).
<b>BR-57</b>	Each Deliver to address (BG-15) shall contain a Deliver to country code (BT-80).
<b>BR-61</b>	If the Payment means type code (BT-81) means SEPA credit transfer, Local credit transfer or Non-SEPA international credit transfer, the Payment account identifier (BT-84) shall be present.
<b>BR-62</b>	The Seller electronic address (BT-34) shall have a Scheme identifier.
<b>BR-63</b>	The Buyer electronic address (BT-49) shall have a Scheme identifier.
<b>BR-64</b>	The Item standard identifier (BT-157) shall have a Scheme identifier

## List of Business Rules

No.	Context
<b>BR-65</b> The Item classification identifier (BT-158) shall have a Scheme identifier	Item classification identifier

## List of Business Rules

No.	Context
<b>BR-CO-3</b>	Invoice
Value added tax point date (BT-7) and Value added tax point date code (BT-8) are mutually exclusive.	
<b>BR-CO-4</b>	Invoice line
Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall be categorized with an Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151).	
<b>BR-CO-5</b>	Document level allowances
Document level allowance reason code (BT-98) and Document level allowance reason (BT-97) shall indicate the same type of allowance.	
<b>BR-CO-6</b>	Document level allowances
Document level charge reason code (BT-105) and Document level charge reason (BT-104) shall indicate the same type of charge.	
<b>BR-CO-7</b>	Invoice line allowances
Invoice line allowance reason code (BT-140) and Invoice line allowance reason (BT-139) shall indicate the same type of allowance reason.	
<b>BR-CO-8</b>	Invoice line charges
Invoice line charge reason code (BT-145) and Invoice line charge reason (BT-144) shall indicate the same type of charge reason.	
<b>BR-CO-9</b>	VAT identifiers
The Seller VAT identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48) shall have a prefix in accordance with ISO code ISO 3166-1 alpha-2 by which the country of issue may be identified. Nevertheless, Greece may use the prefix 'EL'.	
<b>BR-CO-10</b>	Document totals
Sum of Invoice line net amount (BT-106) = $\Sigma$ Invoice line net amount (BT-131).	
<b>BR-CO-11</b>	Document totals
Sum of allowances on document level (BT-107) = $\Sigma$ Document level allowance amount (BT-92).	
<b>BR-CO-12</b>	Document totals
Sum of charges on document level (BT-108) = $\Sigma$ Document level charge amount (BT-99).	
<b>BR-CO-13</b>	Document totals
Invoice total amount without VAT (BT-109) = $\Sigma$ Invoice line net amount (BT-131) - Sum of allowances on document level (BT-107) + Sum of charges on document level (BT-108).	
<b>BR-CO-14</b>	Document totals
Invoice total VAT amount (BT-110) = $\Sigma$ VAT category tax amount (BT-117).	
<b>BR-CO-15</b>	Document totals
Invoice total amount with VAT (BT-112) = Invoice total amount without VAT (BT-109) + Invoice total VAT amount (BT-110).	
<b>BR-CO-16</b>	Document totals
Amount due for payment (BT-115) = Invoice total amount with VAT (BT-112) - Paid amount (BT-113) + Rounding amount (BT-114).	
<b>BR-CO-17</b>	VAT breakdown
VAT category tax amount (BT-117) = VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) x (VAT category rate (BT-119) / 100), rounded to two decimals.	
<b>BR-CO-18</b>	VAT breakdown
An Invoice shall at least have one VAT breakdown group (BG-23).	
<b>BR-CO-19</b>	Delivery or invoice period
If Invoicing period (BG-14) is used, the Invoicing period start date (BT-73) or the Invoicing period end date (BT-74) shall be filled, or both.	
<b>BR-CO-20</b>	Invoice line period
If Invoice line period (BG-26) is used, the Invoice line period start date (BT-134) or the Invoice line period end date (BT-135) shall be filled, or both.	
<b>BR-CO-21</b>	Document level allowances
Each Document level allowance (BG-20) shall contain a Document level allowance reason (BT-97) or a Document level allowance reason code (BT-98), or both.	
<b>BR-CO-22</b>	Document level charge
Each Document level charge (BG-21) shall contain a Document level charge reason (BT-104) or a Document level charge reason code (BT-105), or both.	
<b>BR-CO-23</b>	Invoice line allowances
Each Invoice line allowance (BG-27) shall contain an Invoice line allowance reason (BT-139) or an Invoice line allowance reason code (BT-140), or both.	
<b>BR-CO-24</b>	Invoice line charges
Each Invoice line charge (BG-28) shall contain an Invoice line charge reason (BT-144) or an Invoice line charge reason code (BT-145), or both.	
<b>BR-CO-25</b>	Invoice
In case the Amount due for payment (BT-115) is positive, either the Payment due date (BT-9) or the Payment terms (BT-20) shall be present.	
<b>BR-CO-26</b>	Seller
In order for the buyer to automatically identify a supplier, the Seller identifier (BT-29), the Seller legal registration identifier (BT-30) and/or the Seller VAT identifier (BT-31) shall be present.	

List of Business Rules

No.	Context
<b>BR-AE-1</b>	<b>Reverse charge VAT</b> An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Reverse charge" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) exactly one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "VAT reverse charge".
<b>BR-AE-2</b>	<b>Reverse charge VAT</b> An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Reverse charge" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller Tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48) and/or the Buyer legal registration identifier (BT-47).
<b>BR-AE-3</b>	<b>Reverse charge VAT</b> An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Reverse charge" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48) and/or the Buyer legal registration identifier (BT-47).
<b>BR-AE-4</b>	<b>Reverse charge VAT</b> An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Reverse charge" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48) and/or the Buyer legal registration identifier (BT-47).
<b>BR-AE-5</b>	<b>Reverse charge VAT</b> In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Reverse charge" the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero).
<b>BR-AE-6</b>	<b>Reverse charge VAT</b> In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Reverse charge" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero).
<b>BR-AE-7</b>	<b>Reverse charge VAT</b> In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Reverse charge" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero).
<b>BR-AE-8</b>	<b>Reverse charge VAT</b> In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Reverse charge" the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) minus the sum of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) plus the sum of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) where the VAT category codes (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102) are "Reverse charge".
<b>BR-AE-9</b>	<b>Reverse charge VAT</b> The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Reverse charge" shall be 0 (zero).
<b>BR-AE-10</b>	<b>Reverse charge VAT</b> A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) "Reverse charge" shall have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121), meaning "Reverse charge" or the VAT exemption reason text (BT-120) "Reverse charge" (or the equivalent standard text in another language).

**List of Business Rules**

No.	Context
<b>BR-E-1</b>	<b>Exempt from VAT</b>
An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Exempt from VAT" shall contain exactly one VAT breakdown (BG-23) with the VAT category code (BT-118) equal to "Exempt from VAT".	
<b>BR-E-2</b>	<b>Exempt from VAT</b>
An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Exempt from VAT" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).	
<b>BR-E-3</b>	<b>Exempt from VAT</b>
An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Exempt from VAT" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).	
<b>BR-E-4</b>	<b>Exempt from VAT</b>
An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Exempt from VAT" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).	
<b>BR-E-5</b>	<b>Exempt from VAT</b>
In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Exempt from VAT", the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero).	
<b>BR-E-6</b>	<b>Exempt from VAT</b>
In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Exempt from VAT", the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero).	
<b>BR-E-7</b>	<b>Exempt from VAT</b>
In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Exempt from VAT", the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero).	
<b>BR-E-8</b>	<b>Exempt from VAT</b>
In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Exempt from VAT" the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) minus the sum of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) plus the sum of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) where the VAT category codes (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102) are "Exempt from VAT".	
<b>BR-E-9</b>	<b>Exempt from VAT</b>
The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) equals "Exempt from VAT" shall equal 0 (zero).	
<b>BR-E-10</b>	<b>Exempt from VAT</b>
A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) "Exempt from VAT" shall have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121) or a VAT exemption reason text (BT-120).	

List of Business Rules

No.	Context
<b>BR-G-1</b>	<b>VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU</b> An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Export outside the EU" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) exactly one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "Export outside the EU".
<b>BR-G-2</b>	<b>VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU</b> An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Export outside the EU" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31) or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).
<b>BR-G-3</b>	<b>VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU</b> An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Export outside the EU" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31) or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).
<b>BR-G-4</b>	<b>VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU</b> An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Export outside the EU" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31) or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).
<b>BR-G-5</b>	<b>VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU</b> In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Export outside the EU" the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero).
<b>BR-G-6</b>	<b>VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU</b> In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Export outside the EU" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero).
<b>BR-G-7</b>	<b>VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU</b> In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Export outside the EU" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero).
<b>BR-G-8</b>	<b>VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU</b> In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Export outside the EU" the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) minus the sum of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) plus the sum of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) where the VAT category codes (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102) are "Export outside the EU".
<b>BR-G-9</b>	<b>VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU</b> The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Export outside the EU" shall be 0 (zero).
<b>BR-G-10</b>	<b>VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU</b> A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with the VAT Category code (BT-118) "Export outside the EU" shall have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121), meaning "Export outside the EU" or the VAT exemption reason text (BT-120) "Export outside the EU" (or the equivalent standard text in another language).

List of Business Rules

No.	Context
<b>BR-IC-1</b>	<b>VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules</b> An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Intra-community supply" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) exactly one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "Intra-community supply".
<b>BR-IC-2</b>	<b>VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules</b> An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Intra-community supply" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31) or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48).
<b>BR-IC-3</b>	<b>VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules</b> An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Intra-community supply" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31) or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48).
<b>BR-IC-4</b>	<b>VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules</b> An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Intra-community supply" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31) or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48).
<b>BR-IC-5</b>	<b>VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules</b> In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Intra-community supply" the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero).
<b>BR-IC-6</b>	<b>VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules</b> In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Intra-community supply" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero).
<b>BR-IC-7</b>	<b>VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules</b> In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Intra-community supply" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero).
<b>BR-IC-8</b>	<b>VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules</b> In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Intra-community supply" the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) minus the sum of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) plus the sum of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) where the VAT category codes (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102) are "Intra-community supply".
<b>BR-IC-9</b>	<b>VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules</b> The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Intra-community supply" shall be 0 (zero).
<b>BR-IC-10</b>	<b>VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules</b> A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with the VAT Category code (BT-118) "Intra-community supply" shall have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121), meaning "Intra-community supply" or the VAT exemption reason text (BT-120) "Intra-community supply" (or the equivalent standard text in another language).
<b>BR-IC-11</b>	<b>VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules</b> In an Invoice with a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Intra-community supply" the Actual delivery date (BT-72) or the Invoicing period (BG-14) shall not be blank.
<b>BR-IC-12</b>	<b>VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules</b> In an Invoice with a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Intra-community supply" the Deliver to country code (BT-80) shall not be blank.

List of Business Rules

No.	Context
<b>BR-IG-1</b>	<b>Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax</b> An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "IGIC" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) at least one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "IGIC".
<b>BR-IG-2</b>	<b>Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax</b> An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "IGIC" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).
<b>BR-IG-3</b>	<b>Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax</b> An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "IGIC" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).
<b>BR-IG-4</b>	<b>Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax</b> An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "IGIC" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller Tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).
<b>BR-IG-5</b>	<b>Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax</b> In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "IGIC" the invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero) or greater than zero.
<b>BR-IG-6</b>	<b>Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax</b> In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "IGIC" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero) or greater than zero.
<b>BR-IG-7</b>	<b>Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax</b> In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "IGIC" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero) or greater than zero.
<b>BR-IG-8</b>	<b>Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax</b> For each different value of VAT category rate (BT-119) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "IGIC", the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) plus the sum of document level charge amounts (BT-99) minus the sum of document level allowance amounts (BT-92) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-102, BT-95) is "IGIC" and the VAT rate (BT-152, BT-103, BT-96) equals the VAT category rate (BT-119).
<b>BR-IG-9</b>	<b>Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax</b> The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is "IGIC" shall equal the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) multiplied by the VAT category rate (BT-119).
<b>BR-IG-10</b>	<b>Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax</b> A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) "IGIC" shall not have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121) or VAT exemption reason text (BT-120).

List of Business Rules

No.	Context
<b>BR-IP-1</b>	<b>Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax</b>
An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "IPSI" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) at least one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "IPSI".	
<b>BR-IP-2</b>	<b>Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax</b>
An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "IPSI" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).	
<b>BR-IP-3</b>	<b>Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax</b>
An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "IPSI" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller Tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).	
<b>BR-IP-4</b>	<b>Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax</b>
An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "IPSI" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller Tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).	
<b>BR-IP-5</b>	<b>Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax</b>
In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "IPSI" the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero) or greater than zero.	
<b>BR-IP-6</b>	<b>Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax</b>
In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "IPSI" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero) or greater than zero.	
<b>BR-IP-7</b>	<b>Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax</b>
In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "IPSI" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero) or greater than zero.	
<b>BR-IP-8</b>	<b>Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax</b>
For each different value of VAT category rate (BT-119) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "IPSI", the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) plus the sum of document level charge amounts (BT-99) minus the sum of document level allowance amounts (BT-92) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-102, BT-95) is "IPSI" and the VAT rate (BT-152, BT-103, BT-96) equals the VAT category rate (BT-119).	
<b>BR-IP-9</b>	<b>Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax</b>
The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is "IPSI" shall equal the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) multiplied by the VAT category rate (BT-119).	
<b>BR-IP-10</b>	<b>Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax</b>
A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) "IPSI" shall not have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121) or VAT exemption reason text (BT-120).	

## List of Business Rules

No.	Context
<b>BR-O-1</b>	<b>Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI</b>
An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Not subject to VAT" shall contain exactly one VAT breakdown group (BG-23) with the VAT category code (BT-118) equal to "Not subject to VAT".	
<b>BR-O-2</b>	<b>Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI</b>
An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain the Seller VAT identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) or the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-46).	
<b>BR-O-3</b>	<b>Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI</b>
An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain the Seller VAT identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) or the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48).	
<b>BR-O-4</b>	<b>Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI</b>
An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain the Seller VAT identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) or the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48).	
<b>BR-O-5</b>	<b>Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI</b>
An Invoice line (BG-25) where the VAT category code (BT-151) is "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain an Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152).	
<b>BR-O-6</b>	<b>Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI</b>
A Document level allowance (BG-20) where VAT category code (BT-95) is "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain a Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96).	
<b>BR-O-7</b>	<b>Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI</b>
A Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-102) is "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain a Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103).	
<b>BR-O-8</b>	<b>Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI</b>
In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is " Not subject to VAT" the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) minus the sum of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) plus the sum of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) where the VAT category codes (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102) are "Not subject to VAT".	
<b>BR-O-9</b>	<b>Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI</b>
The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Not subject to VAT" shall be 0 (zero).	
<b>BR-O-10</b>	<b>Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI</b>
A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) " Not subject to VAT" shall have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121), meaning " Not subject to VAT" or a VAT exemption reason text (BT-120) " Not subject to VAT" (or the equivalent standard text in another language).	
<b>BR-O-11</b>	<b>Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI</b>
An Invoice that contains a VAT breakdown group (BG-23) with a VAT category code (BT-118) "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain other VAT breakdown groups (BG-23).	
<b>BR-O-12</b>	<b>Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI</b>
An Invoice that contains a VAT breakdown group (BG-23) with a VAT category code (BT-118) "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is not "Not subject to VAT".	
<b>BR-O-13</b>	<b>Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI</b>
An Invoice that contains a VAT breakdown group (BG-23) with a VAT category code (BT-118) "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain Document level allowances (BG-20) where Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is not "Not subject to VAT".	
<b>BR-O-14</b>	<b>Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI</b>
An Invoice that contains a VAT breakdown group (BG-23) with a VAT category code (BT-118) "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain Document level charges (BG-21) where Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is not "Not subject to VAT".	

**List of Business Rules**

No.	Context
<b>BR-S-1</b>	<b>Standard rated VAT</b>
An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Standard rated" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) at least one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "Standard rated".	
<b>BR-S-2</b>	<b>Standard rated VAT</b>
An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Standard rated" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).	
<b>BR-S-3</b>	<b>Standard rated VAT</b>
An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Standard rated" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).	
<b>BR-S-4</b>	<b>Standard rated VAT</b>
An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Standard rated" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).	
<b>BR-S-5</b>	<b>Standard rated VAT</b>
In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Standard rated" the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be greater than zero.	
<b>BR-S-6</b>	<b>Standard rated VAT</b>
In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Standard rated" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be greater than zero.	
<b>BR-S-7</b>	<b>Standard rated VAT</b>
In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Standard rated" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be greater than zero.	
<b>BR-S-8</b>	<b>Standard rated VAT</b>
For each different value of VAT category rate (BT-119) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Standard rated", the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) plus the sum of document level charge amounts (BT-99) minus the sum of document level allowance amounts (BT-92) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-102, BT-95) is "Standard rated" and the VAT rate (BT-152, BT-103, BT-96) equals the VAT category rate (BT-119).	
<b>BR-S-9</b>	<b>Standard rated VAT</b>
The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is "Standard rated" shall equal the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) multiplied by the VAT category rate (BT-119).	
<b>BR-S-10</b>	<b>Standard rated VAT</b>
A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) "Standard rate" shall not have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121) or VAT exemption reason text (BT-120).	

**List of Business Rules**

No.	Context
<b>BR-Z-1</b>	<b>Zero rated VAT</b>
An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Zero rated" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) exactly one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "Zero rated".	
<b>BR-Z-2</b>	<b>Zero rated VAT</b>
An Invoice that contains an Invoice line where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Zero rated" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).	
<b>BR-Z-3</b>	<b>Zero rated VAT</b>
An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Zero rated" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).	
<b>BR-Z-4</b>	<b>Zero rated VAT</b>
An Invoice that contains a Document level charge where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Zero rated" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).	
<b>BR-Z-5</b>	<b>Zero rated VAT</b>
In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Zero rated" the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero).	
<b>BR-Z-6</b>	<b>Zero rated VAT</b>
In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Zero rated" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero).	
<b>BR-Z-7</b>	<b>Zero rated VAT</b>
In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Zero rated" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero).	
<b>BR-Z-8</b>	<b>Zero rated VAT</b>
In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is "Zero rated" the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amount (BT-131) minus the sum of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) plus the sum of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) where the VAT category codes (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102) are "Zero rated".	
<b>BR-Z-9</b>	<b>Zero rated VAT</b>
The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is "Zero rated" shall equal 0 (zero).	
<b>BR-Z-10</b>	<b>Zero rated VAT</b>
A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) "Zero rated" shall not have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121) or VAT exemption reason text (BT-120).	

## ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 Specification - Technical Appendix

### List of Business Rules

No.	Context
<b>BR-FXEXT-01</b>	<b>CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended</b>
Extended Profile: If the Invoice Free Text Qualification Code (BT-21) is specified, either the coded invoice free text (BT-X-5) or the invoice free text (BT-22) must be specified, or both. If both BT-X-5 and BT-22 are specified, both must have the same meaning.	
<b>BR-FXEXT-02</b>	<b>CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended</b>
If the invoice line item free text subject code (BT-X-10) is specified, either the coded invoice line item free text (BT-X-9) or the invoice line item free text (BT-127) must be specified, or both. If both BT-X-9 and BT-127 are specified, both must have the same meaning.	
<b>BR-FXEXT-03</b>	<b>CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended</b>
Only a VAT registration ID may be provided for the following business partners: the line level Ship-To (BT-X-66), the line level Ultimate-Ship-To (BT-X-84), the Sales-Agent (BT-X-340), the Buyer-Tax-Representative (BT-X-367), the Product-Enduser (BT-X-144), the Buyer-Agent (BT-X-411), the document level Ship-To (BT-X-161), the document level Ultimate-Ship-To (BT-X-180), the Ship-From (BT-X-199), the Invoicer (BT-X-223), the Invoicee (BT-X-242), the document level Payee (BT-X-257), the Payer (BT-X-481), or the payment-term-specific Payee (BT-X-509).	
<b>BR-FXEXT-04</b>	
To ensure automated processing of the article attributes without bilateral reconciliation, only values from the code list UNTDED 6313+Factur-X-Extension should be used.	
<b>BR-FXEXT-05</b>	
The code for the subtype of the invoice line item (BT-X-8) must be used from the Line Status Reason code list.	
<b>BR-FXEXT-CO-10</b>	<b>CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended</b>
Absolute Value of (Sum of Invoice line net amount (BT-106) - $\Sigma$ Invoice line net amounts (BT-131)) $\leq$ 0,01 * Number of line net amounts (BT-131).	
<b>BR-FXEXT-CO-11</b>	<b>CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended</b>
Absolute Value of (Sum of allowances on document level (BT-107) - $\Sigma$ Document level allowance amounts (BT-92)) $\leq$ 0,01 * Number of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92).	
<b>BR-FXEXT-CO-12</b>	<b>CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended</b>
Absolute Value of (Sum of charges on document level (BT-108) - $\Sigma$ Document level charge amounts (BT-99) - $\Sigma$ Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)) $\leq$ 0,01 * (Number of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) + Number of Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)).	
<b>BR-FXEXT-CO-13</b>	<b>CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended</b>
Absolute Value of (Invoice total amount without VAT (BT-109) - $\Sigma$ Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) + $\Sigma$ Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) - $\Sigma$ Document level charge amounts (BT-99)) $\leq$ 0,01 * (Number of line net amounts (BT-131) + Number of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) + Number of Document level Gebührenbeträge amounts (BT-99)).	
<b>BR-FXEXT-CO-15</b>	
If Invoice Total VAT amount (BT-110), where currency (BT-110-0) is equal to BT-5, is present, then the Absolute Value of (Invoice total amount with VAT (BT-112) - Invoice total amount without VAT (BT-109) - Invoice total VAT amount (BT-110)) $\leq$ 0,01 * (Number of line net amounts (BT-131) + Number of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) + Number of Document level charges amounts (BT-99) + Number of Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)). Else, Invoice total amount with VAT (BT-112) is equal to Invoice total amount without VAT (BT-109).	
<b>BR-FXEXT-S-08</b>	<b>CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended</b>
For each different value of VAT category rate (BT-119) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is equal to "S" ("Standard rated"), Absolute Value of (VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) - $\Sigma$ Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) + $\Sigma$ Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) - $\Sigma$ Document level charge amounts (BT-99) - $\Sigma$ Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)) $\leq$ 0,01 * ((Number of line net amounts (BT-131) + Number of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) + Number of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) + Number of Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)), where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102, BT-X-273) is "Standard rated" (S) and the VAT rate (BT-152, BT-96, BT-103, BT-X-274) equals the VAT category rate (BT-119).	
<b>BR-FXEXT-S-09</b>	<b>CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended</b>
For each different value of VAT category rate (BT-119) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is equal to "S" ("Standard rated"), Absolute Value of (VAT category tax amount (BT-117) - VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) multiplied by the VAT category rate (BT-119)/100) $\leq$ 0,01 * ((Number of line net amounts (BT-131) + Number of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) + Number of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) + Number of Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)), where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102, BT-X-273) is "Standard rated" (S), and the VAT rate (BT-152, BT-96, BT-103, BT-X-274) equals the VAT category rate (BT-119).	
<b>BR-FXEXT-AE-08</b>	<b>CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended</b>
In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is equal to "AE" ("Reverse Charge"), Absolute Value of (VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) - $\Sigma$ Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) + $\Sigma$ Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) - $\Sigma$ Document level charge amounts (BT-99) - $\Sigma$ Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)) $\leq$ 0,01 * ((Number of line net amounts (BT-131) + Number of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) + Number of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) + Number of Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)), where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102, BT-X-273) is "Reversed Charge" (AE).	
<b>BR-FXEXT-AF-08</b>	
For each different value of VAT category rate (BT-119) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is equal to "L" ("Canary Islands tax"), Absolute Value of (VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) - $\Sigma$ Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) + $\Sigma$ Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) - $\Sigma$ Document level charge amounts (BT-99) - $\Sigma$ Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)) $\leq$ 0,01 * ((Number of line net amounts (BT-131) + Number of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) + Number of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) + Number of Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)), where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102, BT-X-273) is "Canary Islands tax" (L) and the VAT rate (BT-152, BT-96, BT-103, BT-X-274) equals the VAT category rate (BT-119).	
<b>BR-FXEXT-AG-08</b>	
For each different value of VAT category rate (BT-119) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is equal to "M" ("Ceuta and Mellita tax"), Absolute Value of (VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) - $\Sigma$ Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) + $\Sigma$ Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) - $\Sigma$	

## List of Business Rules

No.	Context
<b>BR-FXEXT-IC-08</b>	<b>CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended</b> Document level charge amounts (BT-99) - $\Sigma$ Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272) $\leq 0,01 * ((\text{Number of line net amounts (BT-131)} + \text{Number of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92)} + \text{Number of Document level charge amounts (BT-99)} + \text{Number of Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)})$ , where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102, BT-X-273) is "Ceuta and Mellita tax" (M) and the VAT rate (BT-152, BT-96, BT-103, BT-X-274) equals the VAT category rate (BT-119).
<b>BR-FXEXT-G-08</b>	<b>CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended</b> In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is equal to "K" ("Intra-community supply"), Absolute Value of (VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) - $\Sigma$ Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) + $\Sigma$ Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) - $\Sigma$ Document level charge amounts (BT-99) - $\Sigma$ Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)) $\leq 0,01 * ((\text{Number of line net amounts (BT-131)} + \text{Number of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92)} + \text{Number of Document level charge amounts (BT-99)} + \text{Number of Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)})$ , where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102, BT-X-273) is " Intra-community supply " (K)
<b>BR-FXEXT-O-08</b>	<b>CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended</b> In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is equal to "G" ("Export outside the EU"), Absolute Value of (VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) - $\Sigma$ Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) + $\Sigma$ Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) - $\Sigma$ Document level charge amounts (BT-99) - $\Sigma$ Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)) $\leq 0,01 * ((\text{Number of line net amounts (BT-131)} + \text{Number of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92)} + \text{Number of Document level charge amounts (BT-99)} + \text{Number of Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)})$ , where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102, BT-X-273) is " Export outside the EU " (G).
<b>BR-FXEXT-E-08</b>	<b>CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended</b> In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is equal to "O" ("Not subject to VAT"), Absolute Value of (VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) - $\Sigma$ Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) + $\Sigma$ Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) - $\Sigma$ Document level charge amounts (BT-99) - $\Sigma$ Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)) $\leq 0,01 * ((\text{Number of line net amounts (BT-131)} + \text{Number of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92)} + \text{Number of Document level charge amounts (BT-99)} + \text{Number of Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)})$ , where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102, BT-X-273) is " Not subject to VAT " (O).
<b>BR-FXEXT-Z-08</b>	<b>CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended</b> In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is equal to "Z" ("Zero rated"), Absolute Value of (VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) - $\Sigma$ Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) + $\Sigma$ Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) - $\Sigma$ Document level charge amounts (BT-99) - $\Sigma$ Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)) $\leq 0,01 * ((\text{Number of line net amounts (BT-131)} + \text{Number of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92)} + \text{Number of Document level charge amounts (BT-99)} + \text{Number of Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)})$ , where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102, BT-X-273) is "Zero rated" (Z).